



FISCAL YEAR 2014 UNITED STATES ARMY ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT



# MAINTAINING READINESS THROUGH FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY



# MAINTAINING READINESS THROUGH FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY

## COVER PHOTOS

*(FRONT): Crew members conduct sling load training near Savannah, GA. (Photo courtesy of the Georgia National Guard)*

*Army Reserve Soldiers and competitors listen to a class on rifle marksmanship before the inaugural Army Reserve Small Arms Championship. (U.S. Army photo by Sgt. 1st Class Michel Sauret)*

*(BACK): Soldiers march in formation to kick off a departure ceremony. (U.S. Army Reserve photo by Sgt. 1st Class Mark Bell)*

*(INSIDE COVER): Paratroopers conduct a Renegade Athlete Warrior (R.A.W) Challenge to enhance team cohesion and test both their mental and physical attributes at Fort Bragg, NC. (Photo courtesy of the U.S. Army)*

2014



## CONTENTS

Message from the Secretary of the Army	3
Message from the Assistant Secretary of the Army Financial Management and Comptroller	5
Management's Discussion and Analysis	7
Army General Fund Principal Financial Statements, Notes, Supplementary Information, and Auditor's Report	37
Army Working Capital Fund Principal Financial Statements, Notes, Supplementary Information, and Auditor's Report	107



# MAINTAINING READINESS THROUGH FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY

# 2014



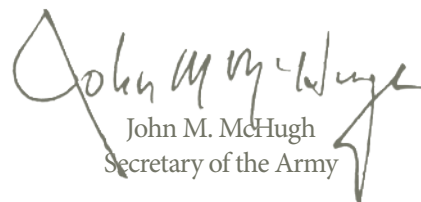
Fiscal Year (FY) 2014 required intense focus by Army leadership on the many challenges facing today's Army, including our Soldiers, Civilians and their Families. Across the board, the Army responded quickly to emerging threats and met several significantly challenging missions; cementing our Soldiers' and Civilians' reputations as our Nation's most trusted professionals. The Army's obligation to the American people remained non-negotiable. Notwithstanding the weight of budgetary restrictions, the Army rose to every challenge facing our Nation in this uncertain, dynamic and asymmetric global security environment.

The 2014 fiscal year budget did enable a steady rebuilding of readiness lost in the sequestered year of FY 2013. The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013 provided the Army with stability in FY 2014 funding; however, at levels below what we had planned, in an appropriations bill not approved and passed until January 2014. The FY 2014 budget constraints, however, did not dissuade us from carrying out our domestic missions that are vital to protecting America's natural resources and communities threatened by natural disasters, as we continued our strong commitment to our Soldiers, their Families and our Civilian workforce.

Our Annual Financial Report (AFR), in an alternative format to the Performance and Accountability Report, provides a window for the American public to view the broad landscape of Army operations from a fiscally responsible perspective. Stewardship of the resources entrusted to us remains a top priority and the Army is progressing toward the goal of becoming audit ready in FY 2017. This AFR contains a discussion of the financial reporting material internal control weaknesses challenging those audit readiness goals and the corrective actions the Army is taking to resolve them.

Although the Army remains agile, flexible, resilient and responsive to any-and-all threats to our homeland and to the security of our allies, we remain greatly concerned about budget uncertainty, framing the future and defining risk to the Nation in constraints on our ability to build readiness to levels needed to meet the Nation's demands.

While we operate under restricted budgeting and diminished resources, the President, the Secretary of Defense and I stand firm in our commitment to support our primary mission and our responsibilities to our Soldiers. We will continue to care for Army Families who share their Soldiers' burdens; we will continue to support our Army Civilians whose work is vital to the mission; we will keep our promises to the wounded Soldiers who count on us to help heal their wounds and provide for their Families; and we will continue to ensure our Soldiers receive the best training and equipment possible to be successful in today's dynamic and uncertain environment.



John M. McHugh  
Secretary of the Army



## **MAINTAINING READINESS THROUGH FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY**

# 2014



Fiscal Year (FY) 2014 presented the Army with significant challenges, in large part stemming from the funding uncertainty and ever-increasing budget constraints. This Annual Financial Report speaks to the hard work and success of our entire Army team and our Financial Management workforce, despite the serious challenges the Army faces from this resource uncertainty. We are unified in the efficient and effective use of our resources and reaffirm our commitment to asserting audit readiness by September 30, 2017.

Throughout FY 2014, we saw significant progress in achieving the Department's Financial Improvement and Audit Readiness (FIAR), Army Financial Improvement Plan (FIP) milestones, and major goals for audit readiness of the general fund schedule of budgetary activity and the existence and completeness of general property, plant and equipment.

During FY 2014, the Army received a clean opinion from an independent public accounting firm for an examination of real property assets at 23 Army installations, which account for over 50 percent of the net book value for this asset category. In addition, the Army recently asserted audit readiness for general equipment and the Army continues to coordinate with the Department of Defense Inspector General to move forward with the examination.

Our core business and accounting support system, the General Fund Enterprise Business System (GFEBS) completed its second full year in operation and is distributed to more than 35,000 users at more than 200 locations worldwide. The presence of GFEBS and the users' increasing proficiency with the state-of-the-art system are enabling the Army's audit readiness progress, while modernizing and improving the Army's business processes. Although we are still fielding the Global Combat Support System-Army (GCSS-A) and developing the financial component of the Integrated Personnel and Pay System-Army (IPPS-A), we have made significant progress in developing a control environment for these systems that reflects both the accounting standards and the change management required to ultimately support auditable General Fund financial statements.

The Logistics Modernization Program (LMP), our wholesale logistics system, functions as the Army's automated and integrated supply chain and the system of record for Army Working Capital Fund (AWCF). With more than 21,000 users now and 14,000 more expected with Increment 2 in FY 2016, LMP will continue as a world class logistics and financial enterprise resource planning system to enable AWCF to achieve auditability by FY 2017.

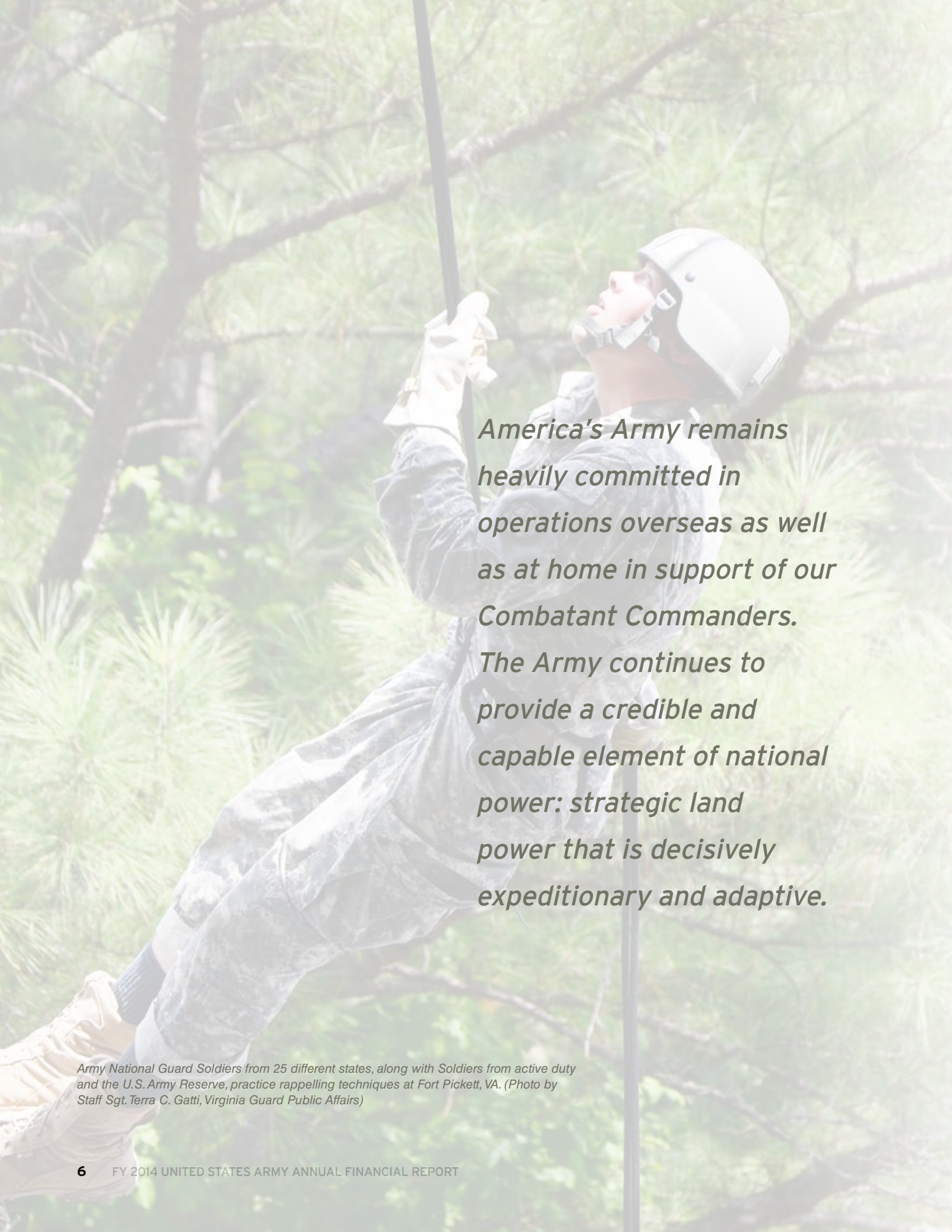
The success of the Army's modern, auditable systems relies on properly trained and qualified personnel operating the systems and executing our business in an auditable manner. Since January 2012, we have delivered training to more than 23,000 personnel on more than 328 site visits. Our innovative training delivery program includes, in-person instructor led training, web-based instructor led training via Defense Connect Online, and self-paced training through the Army Learning Management System. Nearly 100% of our Army financial management workforce is now enrolled in the Department of Defense's (DoD) Financial Management course based certification program. By providing focused training and ensuring individuals are properly qualified, we are investing in our most critical resource to auditability – our people.

Coming out of FY 2014, we are better prepared to assert audit readiness under conditions outlined by the FIAR guidance than we have ever been in the Army's history. Committed leadership, governance and oversight, sound systems, strong internal controls, and a well-trained and qualified workforce have the Army on a path to successfully asserting audit readiness of our full financial statements by September 2017. As a result of our progress, in July 2014 we asserted audit readiness and are moving ahead with an audit in 2015 of our Schedule of Budgetary Activity (SBA).

I am very proud of our Financial Management team; their dedication is the Army's greatest asset and enables us to achieve our goals, which, in turn, keeps America's Army strong at all times, in all places.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Robert M. Speer".

Mr. Robert M. Speer  
Assistant Secretary of the Army  
(Financial Management and Comptroller)



*America's Army remains heavily committed in operations overseas as well as at home in support of our Combatant Commanders. The Army continues to provide a credible and capable element of national power: strategic land power that is decisively expeditionary and adaptive.*

*Army National Guard Soldiers from 25 different states, along with Soldiers from active duty and the U.S. Army Reserve, practice rappelling techniques at Fort Pickett, VA. (Photo by Staff Sgt. Terra C. Gatti, Virginia Guard Public Affairs)*





**U.S. ARMY**

*A UH-60 Blackhawk helicopter crew member conducts a pre-flight check on a hoist prior to departure. (Photo by Sgt. 1st Class April Davis, Oregon Military Department Public Affairs)*

## OVERVIEW

America's Army remains heavily committed in operations overseas as well as at home in support of our combatant commanders. More than 55,000 United States Army Soldiers are deployed to contingency operations worldwide and over 80,000 Soldiers are forward-stationed, providing an unparalleled capability to prevent conflict, shape the environment, and, if necessary, win decisively. As part of the Joint Force, the Army continues to provide a credible and capable element of national power: strategic land power that is decisively expeditionary and adaptive.

During this period of uncertainty in the fiscal and strategic environment, the Army goal has been to maintain the proper balance between end strength, readiness, and modernization across the Total Army. We have reduced the Active Component (AC) end strength from a wartime high of 570,000 to 508,200 at the end of FY 2014—an 11% cut. The Reserve Component (RC) consists of the Army National Guard (ARNG) and the United States Army Reserve (USAR). The ARNG has reduced from 358,200 to 354,100 and the USAR has decreased from 198,200 to 195,400 Soldiers. In conjunction with these end-strength reductions, the Army is reorganizing the current operational force of Active Army Infantry, Armored and Stryker Brigade Combat Teams (BCTs) to eliminate excess headquarters infrastructure while sustaining as much combat capability as possible.

Concurrently, disruptions in the strategic environment have generated additional demands on the Army to support national security objectives abroad. The Army has responded by deploying our capabilities simultaneously to several different continents, which has not come without greater risk to modernization programs and readiness. While meeting operational commitments and transitioning, the Army strives to maintain ready and responsive forces and prepare the force for a wider array of national security missions and threats in the future.

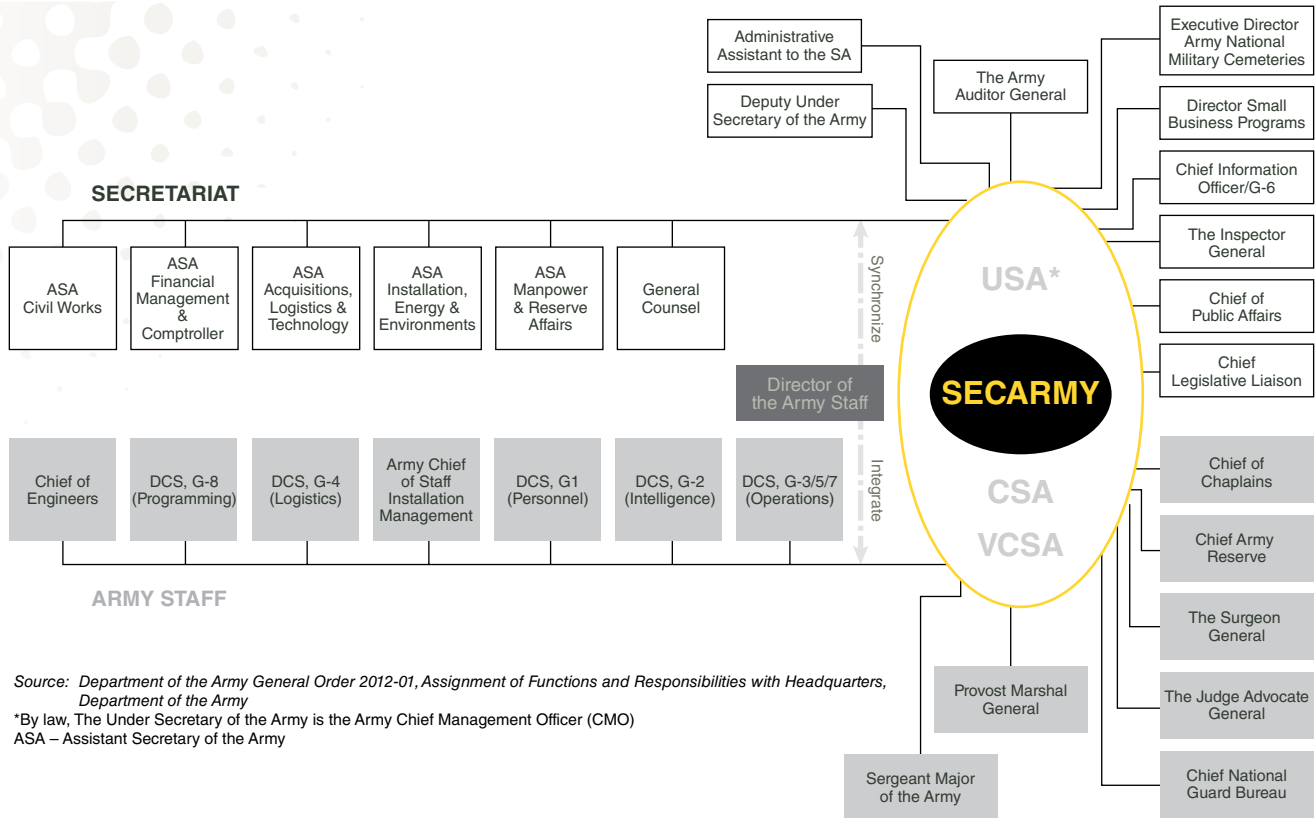
### Mission and Organization of the Army

The mission of the United States Army is to fight and win the Nation's wars through prompt and sustained land combat as part of the Joint Force. The Army organizes, equips, and trains Soldiers for rapid, sustained combat operations on land; integrates Army capabilities with those of the other armed services; accomplishes all missions assigned by the President, Secretary of Defense, and combatant commanders; and remains ready while preparing for the future.

The Army is organized to support and sustain the mobilization, training, and deployment of its Soldiers anywhere in the world. Headquarters, Department of the Army (HQDA) (Figure 1), under the direction of the

Secretary of the Army and the Chief of Staff, leads and manages the entire Army. The HQDA Staff is composed of the Secretariat and the Army Staff (ARSTAF).

**Figure 1.** Headquarters, Department of the Army (HQDA)



Source: Department of the Army General Order 2012-01, Assignment of Functions and Responsibilities with Headquarters, Department of the Army  
 \*By law, The Under Secretary of the Army is the Army Chief Management Officer (CMO)  
 ASA – Assistant Secretary of the Army

**The HQDA Staff supports the Secretary by:**

- Developing policies, plans, and programs.
- Establishing and prioritizing requirements.
- Providing resources to organize, man, train, and equip Soldiers to meet the combatant commands' current and future operational requirements and other needs as defined by the President, the Secretary of Defense, and the Secretary of the Army.

Organizations reporting to HQDA as part of the Army's command structure (Figure 2) include Army Commands (ACOMs), Army Service Component Commands (ASCCs), and Direct Reporting Units (DRUs). The operational Army consists of numbered armies, corps, divisions, brigades, and battalions that conduct the full range of military operations. The institutional Army supports the operational Army by providing the infrastructure necessary to man, train, equip, deploy, and ensure the readiness of all Army forces.

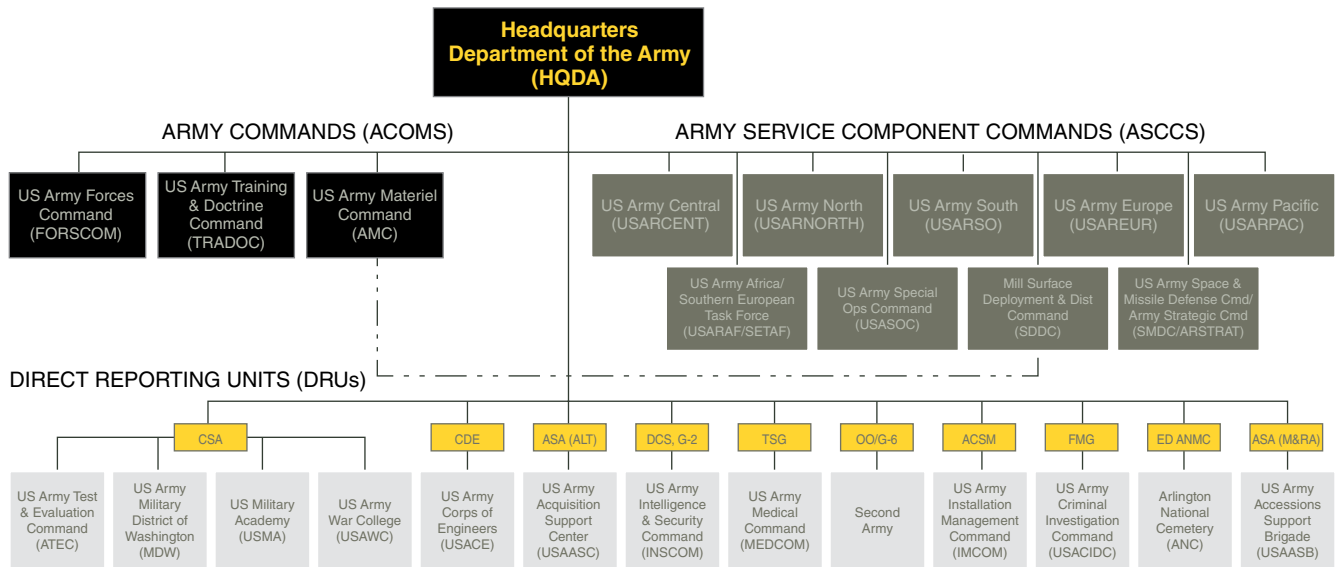
The AC consists of full-time Soldiers assigned to the operational and institutional organizations that perform day-to-day Army missions. The AC is best suited for unpredictable and frequent deployments, and for dealing with complex operational environments and unexpected contingencies. Generally, the RC is best suited for predictable and infrequent deployments, for providing Title 32 support to state and local authorities, and for providing operational and strategic depth. The ARNG

has a dual role. Its first role is that of a state military force to train for, and respond to, domestic emergencies and other missions required by state law. The ARNG can also serve a federal role as part of the operational force, providing trained and ready forces for wartime, national emergencies, and other contingencies. Unless federally-mobilized, ARNG units are commanded by their state executive, usually the governor.

The USAR is the primary federal reserve force of the Army. The USAR provides specialized units and resources to support and sustain the deployment of Army forces around the globe. In addition, it is the primary source for individual Soldiers needed to augment headquarters staff and fill vacancies in the AC.

Army component strength is authorized annually by Congress in the National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA).

Figure 2. Army Command Structure



— Designates the Principal Official for reporting purposes  
 ■ Designates a major subordinate command

(As of September 22, 2014)



A Paratrooper conducts a training jump from a C-130 Hercules into Bunker Drop Zone. (U.S. Army Photo by Visual Information Specialist Gertrud Zach)

# PERFORMANCE GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND RESULTS

The Army continues to improve and transform to meet its performance goals. Maintaining credible strategic land-power requires the Army to assess and refine continually how it operates, manages its human capital, and increases its capabilities. The Army will build globally responsive, regionally engaged strategic land forces with a versatile mix of capabilities, formations, and equipment that are mission tailored, scalable, and cost effective. Going beyond materiel and equipment solutions, the Army's modernization strategy is a comprehensive effort that includes doctrine, organizations, training, leadership and education, personnel, facilities, and policy. The Army will develop, field, and sustain equipment that provides Soldiers and units the capabilities they need to be successful.

## Sustain

The Army must maintain the quality and viability of the all-volunteer force, as well as the many capabilities it provides the Nation, in order to sustain Soldiers, Families, and Army civilians in an era of persistent conflict. Sustainment ensures that Soldiers and their Families have the quality of life they deserve which leads to improved retention rates.

## Manning the Force—Recruiting and Retaining Soldiers

While the recruiting environment is challenging, the Army remains committed to bringing only the very best into its ranks. The Army's goal is to achieve no less than a 90% rate of new recruits with Tier 1 educational credentials, e.g., high school diploma or above. The Army achieved almost 95% Tier 1 recruits in FY 2014. The overall attrition rate remained virtually unchanged over the last three years. The unvarying attrition rate and overall quality of recruits are positive signs that the Army is recruiting, training, and retaining a highly qualified force.

**Table 1.** Quality – Percent Tier 1 Educational Credential Holders (Active Component)

	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Tier 1 Goal	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Tier 1 Actual	98%	99%	96%	99%	95%

The Army met its recruiting requirements in the AC. A tougher recruiting environment made recruiting for the USAR and ARNG more difficult in FY 2014.

**Table 2.** Enlisted Recruiting

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Actual	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Goal	FY 2014 Actual
Active Component	74,577	64,019	60,489	69,154	57,000	57,101
Army National Guard	54,201	47,206	43,297	44,734	43,650	43,280
U. S. Army Reserve	17,041	19,996	15,729	15,568	18,313	14,595

**Table 3.** Active Component End Strength

	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Goal	562,400	569,400	562,000	552,100	520,000
Actual	566,045	565,463	550,763	532,506	508,324
Percent Delta	+0.6%	-0.7%	-2.0%	-3.5%	-2.3%

Performance Measure: The number of Soldiers on active duty at the end of the year; data as of September 30, 2014. Under presidential-declared states of national emergency, end-strength limits may be waived. Goals based upon Section 401 of appropriate fiscal year's National Defense Authorization Act.

**Table 4.** Reserve (ARNG and USAR) End Strength Within 2 Percent

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Actual	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Goal	FY 2014 Actual
Army National Guard	362,015	361,561	358,078	357,735	354,200	354,072
U.S. Army Reserve	205,281	204,803	201,166	198,209	205,000	195,438

Performance Measure: The number of Soldiers in the ARNG and the USAR as of September 30, 2014.

**Table 5.** Active and Reserve Component Retention

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Actual	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Goal	FY 2014 Actual
Active Component	60,000	43,626	64,012	58,739	47,500	51,628
Army National Guard	30,472	39,750	49,272	51,145	43,817	43,272
U.S. Army Reserve	11,163	10,330	14,377	15,731	15,230	17,269

Performance Measure: The number of Soldiers reenlisted during a given FY against published goals.

Due to Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO), several special skills remain in high demand. In FY 2014, the Army offered a Critical Skills Retention and Selective Reenlistment Bonus to attract and retain personnel in specific skills areas, including Special Forces, Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD), and Military Intelligence. These bonuses, which are vital tools in retaining Soldiers who possess valuable combat experience, helped the Army to exceed its FY 2014 retention goal. Careful and deliberate adjustments to bonuses, including designation of targeted critical skills, ensured the correct mixture of skilled Soldiers. Recruiting and retaining Soldiers—confident, adaptive, competent, and able to handle the complexity of 21st century warfare in a combined, joint, expeditionary environment—is a highly-competitive endeavor. The Army will continue to develop and implement programs to address this challenge.

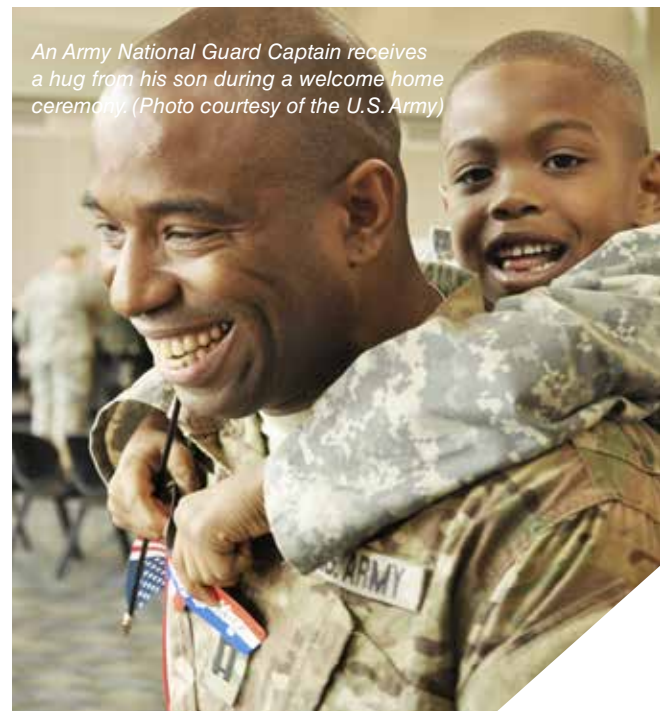
**Strengthening Soldier and Family Readiness**

Family readiness means being prepared to navigate effectively the challenges of daily living experienced in the unique context of military service. Prepared Soldiers and Families understand the challenges they may face, are aware of supportive resources, have the skills needed to function in the face of challenges, and use those skills and resources to manage challenges.

Total Army Strong succeeds the Army Family Covenant as the Army’s commitment and responsibility to our Total Army Family—Soldiers, Families, and civilian employees. Through Total Army Strong, the Army remains steadfast in its commitment to maintain trust; foster an environment of adaptability and self-reliance; promote

physical, emotional, social, family, and spiritual strengths; and honor the service and sacrifices of those who serve our Nation.

Soldiers, Families, and civilians have primary responsibility for their well-being, but through Total Army Strong, the Army remains committed to a system of programs and services to mitigate the unique demands of military life, foster life skills, strengthen resilience, and promote a strong and ready Army.



As the Nation and Army prepare for the future, the Army must anticipate the evolving needs of Soldiers and Families and increase flexibility to ensure programs and services are available where and when they are needed by our most precious resources—Soldiers, Families, and civilians.

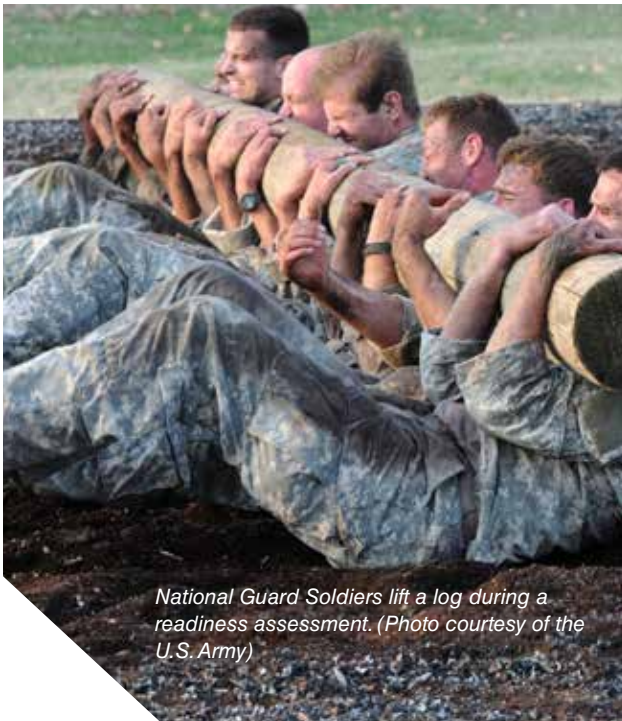
### Warrior Care and Transition

With the continued maturation of the Army's Warrior Care and Transition Program, wounded, ill, and injured Soldiers, Veterans, and their Families are receiving the care, medical management and transition support they need and deserve. The Warrior Transition Command ensures focused and effective management across all aspects of the Warrior Care and Transition Program. In FY 2014, the Army dedicated \$328.9 million to resource the Warrior Care and Transition Program with support staff, training, and information technology and to make investments in administrative facilities, barracks, and Soldier Family Assistance Centers. The Army successfully completed construction of the 20 congressionally-appropriated Warrior Transition Unit campus projects with the final ribbon cutting ceremony set for October 31, 2014. This construction initiative supports staff across the program including military, federal employees, and contractors, with almost 4,000 squad leaders, platoon

sergeants, nurse case managers, and support staff coordinating care in warrior transition units and newly established community care units.

As the Army's proponent for Warrior Care and Transition, the Warrior Transition Command provides centralized oversight, guidance, and advocacy empowering wounded, ill, or injured Soldiers, Veterans, and their Families using integrated medical and nonmedical plans for successful reintegration into the force or the community with dignity, respect, and self-determination. Currently, there are approximately 5,100 Soldiers receiving care and transition services at 26 warrior transition units on Army installations throughout the continental United States, Germany, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. The Army's Wounded Warrior Program, under the direction of the Warrior Transition Command, supports over 21,500 Soldiers and Veterans with the holistic assistance of over 200 advocates, acting in the capacity as recovery care coordinators, located at major military treatment facilities, Army installations, Department of Veterans Affairs medical centers, and in local communities throughout the continental United States, Germany, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. These recovery care coordinators function as integrated, collaborative members of multidisciplinary healthcare and benefit teams within the Warrior Care and Transition Program to assist the most severely wounded, ill, and injured Soldiers, Veterans, and their Family members and caregivers.

To empower each Warrior Care and Transition Program Soldier to either return to the force or transition to veteran status, the Army developed a systematic framework known as the comprehensive transition plan. The comprehensive transition plan is conducted across six domains and includes an individual plan created by the Soldier with the assistance of a dedicated Triad of Care and Interdisciplinary Teams. Using a standardized framework, and specifically developed software, the process enables wounded, ill, and injured Soldiers to customize their recovery plans to set and reach their personal and professional goals. In FY 2014, resourcing allowed approximately 35% of the wounded warrior population to return to duty, while enabling others through internships, and civilian education and training, to transition to civilian life confidently and, when possible, successfully enter the workforce. The program's success can be attributed, in part, to an aggressive clinical and non-clinical rehabilitative approach and career and education assistance.



*National Guard Soldiers lift a log during a readiness assessment. (Photo courtesy of the U.S. Army)*

**The funding-supported pillars of the Warrior Care and Transition Program include such activities as:**

- **Adaptive reconditioning (physical and mental stamina activities).** Programs include those geared toward the holistic healing and mental and physical fitness of wounded, ill, and injured Soldiers.
- **Warrior Games.** Warrior Games offers the opportunity to highlight the incredible strength of our Soldiers. The Warrior Transition Command, in partnerships with DoD agencies and coalition forces, prepares our Soldiers to compete in Warrior Games and in events, such as the International 2014 Invictus Games, which were held in London during 2014 and highlighted the international community of wounded, ill, and injured Service men and women.
- **Comprehensive Soldier and Family Fitness.** This activity focuses on performance enhancement and resilience training.
- **The Career, Education, and Readiness Program.** This program provides a disciplined and deliberate approach to prepare warrior transition unit Soldiers properly for success before, during, and after their transition.
- **Comprehensive Transition Plan.** As described above.



*More than 200 service members and Veterans participated in the 2014 Warrior Games, an annual event featuring Paralympic-style competitions. (U.S. Army photo by Staff Sgt. Kaily Brown)*

### **Ready and Resilient Campaign**

The Ready and Resilient Campaign (R2C) is a comprehensive plan to address the immediate and enduring needs of the Total Army, including Active, Reserve, and National Guard Soldiers, their Families, and Army civilians. R2C guides the Army's efforts to build and maintain resilience across the Total Army to improve unit readiness and further reinforce the Army profession. The Army supports R2C through various programs and services delivered on the garrison, such as, but not limited to, Sponsorship, the Army Substance Abuse Program (ASAP), Suicide Prevention, Comprehensive Soldier and Family Fitness Program, Soldier Family Assistance Centers (SFAC), Army Communities of Excellence (ACE), internships, and Transition programs.

### **Improving Soldier and Family Housing**

The Army's commitment, coupled with congressional support for housing programs, confirms its pledge to provide a quality of life for Soldiers and their Families commensurate with their service. In concert with the private sector, the Army continues to exercise considerable effort to improve both family and unaccompanied housing. The Army continues to eliminate inadequate family housing at enduring locations through privatization and either the demolition or divestiture of uneconomical and excess facilities. The Army continues to move forward to maintain 14,819 Army-owned family housing units and improve or replace all inadequate family residences worldwide; these improvements are reflected in its property records. Using the same business model as the Residential Communities Initiative (RCI) program, the Army's inventory of inadequate lodging is being eliminated at enduring

United States locations through the Privatization of Army Lodging (PAL) program, and either the demolition or divestiture of uneconomical and excess lodging buildings.

The privatization of homes at 44 installations was completed on schedule in FY 2010. These 44 installations have an end-state inventory of 86,077 family homes. In addition to privatized family housing, the Army executed five unaccompanied housing (UH) privatization projects. Four UH privatization projects were for staff sergeants and above at Forts Irwin, Drum, Bragg, and Stewart; and the fifth project was for sergeants and below at Fort Meade. Together, these facilities will provide 2,402 spaces at five installations for unaccompanied personnel.

The RCI and PAL programs are in the portfolio and asset management phase. Like RCI, PAL buildings are located at 39 installations, and are in the development phase, which are scheduled to be completed by FY 2019 with a projected end state of 14,138 guest rooms.

The Army is working to eliminate inadequate common area latrines in permanent party, single-Soldier barracks, and to complete the modernization program in the future. The FY 2013 permanent-party barracks projects—which were deferred or placed on hold to reduce the risk of over-building due to pending stationing decisions—will be addressed in the FY 2016-20 Program Objective Memorandum (POM). As of FY 2014, the

Army has 150,464 adequate bedrooms funded out of 154,505 bedrooms required.

The Army's Training Barracks Modernization Program constructs, restores, and modernizes initial entry training barracks to eliminate existing deficits and improve facility quality for Soldiers attending basic training, one-station unit training, and advanced individual training. As of FY 2014, 76,007 spaces have been funded out of 97,939 spaces required.

## Prepare

To prepare Soldiers, units, and equipment, the Army must maintain a high level of readiness for the current operational environments, especially in Afghanistan, while taking into consideration potential future conflicts. The Army is continually adapting training and materiel to keep pace with an evolving enemy. It remains committed to providing deploying Soldiers with the best available equipment in order to maintain a technological advantage over any enemy soldiers they may face.

## Providing Support for Operational Requirements

The pace of operations in the current security environment presents a number of significant and evolving force management challenges. Due to the Army's global commitments, approximately 140,000 Soldiers remain deployed or forward-stationed in nearly 140 countries. As of October 16, 2014, outside the continental United States (OCONUS) numbers reflect approximately 120,000 AC personnel and approximately 20,000 RC Soldiers on mobilization orders.

Repeated deployments affect recruiting and retention and have a significant impact on the Army's ability to care for Soldiers and their Families. Consequently, the Army is examining and pursuing numerous initiatives that will reduce force-management risk in meeting today's challenges, and in better positioning Soldiers for the future.

The Army adapted from tiered readiness to cyclic readiness to meet the strategic requirements of an Army at war. Army Force Generation (ARFORGEN) is the structured progression of increased unit readiness over time, resulting in recurring periods of availability of trained, ready, and cohesive units prepared for operational deployment in support of combatant commander requirements. The goal is to achieve a sustained, more predictable posture to generate trained and ready modular expeditionary forces tailored to joint force requirements more effectively and efficiently.



*A five-story 300-person addition is being added on to an existing barracks building as part of the Fort Lee Advanced Individual Training Phase II project. (U.S. Army photo by Patrick Bloodgood)*



The Army is reevaluating the utility of ARFORGEN, considering the impact of a more sustainable readiness model as it reverts to a more peacetime footing.

**Training Soldiers**

Initial entry training develops warfighting capability through training in individual warrior tasks and battle drills as well as military occupational specialties. To ensure tasks remain relevant to the operating environment, the Army reviews and updates these tasks and drills every two years.

The Army continues to augment its ability to conduct irregular warfare through several multi-functional courses. For example, some courses build on language and cultural competencies while others improve Soldiers' and civilians' knowledge of, and capabilities in, electronic warfare, red teaming (opposing forces), counterterrorism, weapons of mass destruction, civil affairs, information operations, counter-explosive hazards, and operational law.

**Table 6.** Individual Training<sup>1</sup>

Initial Military Training	Basic Combat Training	One-Station Unit Training	Advanced Individual Training	Basic Officer Leader Course	Officer Candidate School	Warrant Officer Entry Course	Initial Entry Rotary Wing
FY 2011 Trained (actual)	82,171	32,788	100,277	16,455	1,430	3,027	1,304
FY 2012 Trained (actual)	65,322	27,131	79,312	16,133	1,002	1,755	1,244
FY 2013 Trained (actual) <sup>2</sup>	75,868	30,356	88,544	14,738	1,139	1,888	1,127
FY 2014 Trained (interim) <sup>2</sup>	53,368	18,423	73,653	9,730	685	1,718	537

Note 1: This data represents AC, ARNG, and USAR students graduating from AC schools. All data is based on start date, i.e., if a class started in FY 2014 and graduates in FY 2015, it is counted in the FY 2014 data, which helps explain the lower figures for FY 2014 compared with previous years.

Note 2: The actual trained data for FY 2013 and the interim trained data for FY 2014 are as of October 14, 2014.

**Training Units**

In the first quarter of FY 2014, training by Army units was significantly constrained by the Continuing Resolution Authority (CRA) and budget controls. The Army focused resources on maintaining the readiness of a few BCTs, while asking other units to prepare as much as possible with available resources. The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013 alleviated constraints on training activity for the remainder of the FY. Official results for training miles and hours executed in FY 2014 were not yet available at the time of this publication.

Whenever feasible, training at an Army Combat Training Center (CTC) culminates the training readiness preparations of BCTs and Division/Corps headquarters (HQs). The CTCs offer a degree of situational fidelity and rigor, which the Army is not able to create at all Army home-station training sites. Training at CTCs provides a free-thinking enemy and feedback on unit performance through a professional staff of observer controllers. The training environment at CTCs emphasizes rapidly changing realistic scenarios that require adaptation to conditions and events on the battlefield.

As mission requirements are reduced in Afghanistan, the Army is able to conduct fewer mission rehearsal rotations at CTCs and more rotations that prepare units for a wider range of contingencies, that is, for decisive action during unified land operations (DA/ULO). BCTs not scheduled to deploy to theater conduct a DA/ULO rotation. During FY 2014, the Army dedicated six of 19 rotations at maneuver CTCs as mission rehearsal for deploying units.

Because of budget controls, the Army originally was able to program for 17 rotations at maneuver CTCs in FY 2014—four short of the number needed to meet force generation requirements. The Bipartisan Budget Act in January 2014 was enacted in time to allow the Army to recover two of the lost rotations. As a result, in FY 2014 the Army was able to conduct 19 rotations at maneuver CTCs (12 DA/ULO rotations for Active BCTs, one DA/ULO rotation for an ARNG BCT, and six Mission Rehearsal exercises for BCTs deploying to Afghanistan). Additionally, the Mission Command Training Program conducted command post exercises for 58 HQs (four Army Service Component Command HQs, one Corps HQs, nine Division HQs, seven BCT



*Sitting on the Gunner Station while training in a Virtual Clearance Training Suite (VCTS). (Photo by US Army Staff Sergeant Pablo N. Piedra)*

HQs, 10 Sustainment Brigade HQs, and 27 Functional or Multifunctional Brigade HQs).

### **Training Support Systems**

The Army's Training Support System (TSS) enables training at home stations, CTCs, and other institutions by creating realistic conditions that reflect the operational environment. TSS also enables Soldier self-development by maintaining the Army's distributed learning point of delivery infrastructure. TSS provides and operates training support products, services, and facilities in the form of critical training enablers, such as ranges and targets; live-virtual-constructive and gaming Training Aids, Devices, Simulators, and Simulations (TADSS); instrumentation systems; training facilities; maintenance of fielded TADSS; and training support operations and management.

As a result of Army Training Strategy III (ATS III), the Army identified capabilities needed to adapt TSS to support ARFORGEN training requirements and lessons learned from current operations. At home stations, training must support Soldiers, leaders, and units training for decisive action. ATS III requirements were completed in the FY 2015-19 POM; however, Army-wide resource reductions resulted in 30% cuts to TSS. During the

FY 2016-20 POM build (January-June 2014), TSS was recovered to critical resource levels.

Limited access to training ranges and reduced hours of operation at Mission Training Complexes (MTCs) compounded the effects of reduced capability by only resourcing 75% of the critical requirements (CR), severely impacting the level of TSS necessary to keep training support available and relevant. The uncertainty of FY 2014 Operations and Maintenance (O&M) funding and the incremental release of funds based on HQDA level decisions had an impact on TSS at the installation level. Installations were required to rely heavily on Borrowed Military Manpower (BMM) from units to perform TSS functions.

This was another challenging year for executing TSS TADSS maintenance support resources due to CRA and the Budget Control Act. Initial risk was assumed in time and material as well as firm fixed price contracts necessary to procure spares and repair parts for inoperable TADSS. Challenges were addressed with Base to OCO funding transfers as well as midyear and fourth quarter funding plus incremental funding (or upward) adjustment of almost \$18 million, providing a 95% availability rate for operational force and institutional base TADSS.

CTC Modernization Program (CTC Mod) began fielding replacement of the Range Communications System (RCS) necessary for the CTC Instrumentation System (CTC IS) to include a third combined battalion and echelons above brigade enablers at the National Training Center (NTC) in FY 2015, and the Joint Readiness Training Center (JRTC) in FY 2017. The CTC Mod also mitigates anticipated critical subcomponent failures to the RCS. The Mission Command Training Support Program (MCTSP) modernized MTCs and training simulations to upgrade leader and battle-staff training and mission-rehearsal capabilities for deploying units. The MTCs give units the ability to train and to sustain critical individual/operator and battle-staff skills on digital command, control, communications, intelligence, and surveillance and reconnaissance systems. The MTCs also network with other installations and simulations to support joint training exercises. New TSS capabilities were fielded to support requirements driven by the Army Campaign Plan. A persistent Live, Virtual, Constructive-Integrated Training Environment (LVC-ITE) will be implemented at selected home stations. This architecture links Home Station Instrumentation Training Systems in live training areas to MTCs, which house constructive simulations and gaming to virtual TADSS. The MTC serves as the hub for an installation's LVC-ITE, which was fielded to four installations (Forts Hood, Bliss, Campbell, and Drum) with an end state of 18 total sites. Construction was completed on three MTCs with four more under construction. FY 2014 reductions in Installation Management Command (IMCOM) funding resulted in the reduced capability of the MTC to provide home-station training to resident units.

Sustainable Range Program (SRP) and Integrated Training Area Management (ITAM) maximize the capability, availability, and accessibility of ranges and training lands to support doctrinal requirements, mobilization, and deployments under normal and surge conditions. ITAM provides Army range officers with the capabilities to manage and maintain training lands and support mission readiness. By implementing a uniform land management program, ITAM integrates the mission requirements derived from the SRP, with environmental requirements and environmental management practices. It also establishes the policies and procedures to achieve optimal, sustainable use of training and testing lands. SRP provides modernization of the Army's range complexes using the TSS facility investment strategy and continuous technology refresh of training systems fielded on ranges. SRP also provides range operations and maintenance to support individual and crew serviced weapons qualification at over 100 continental United States (CONUS) and OCONUS locations, and collective live fire capability on the largest 25 installations. The capability provided at all these locations will be reduced over the next three years due to the reduction of the force. Ranges continue to be modernized to integrate digital systems that enable squads and platoons to train as they fight, as well as to provide commanders and leaders with objective data to assess their units' performance and training levels.

In FY 2014, IMCOM management of ITAM on CONUS AC and USAR installations resulted in a significant degradation to installation capability. IMCOM elected to award a contract that resulted in centralization

*As the Nation and Army prepare for the future, the Army must anticipate the evolving needs of Soldiers and Families and increase flexibility to ensure programs and services are available where and when they are needed by our most precious resources—Soldiers, Families, and civilians.*

of critical ITAM functions at contractor locations and a corresponding reduction of those functions on installations. Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC) Quality Analysis/Quality Control (QA/QC) of TSS contracts failed to prevent this action. As a result, the Army experiences major degradation to training land management and maintenance.

Soldier Training Support Program (STSP) continued acquisition and fielding of TADSS, supporting Live and Virtual training. As a result, programmed acquisition and fielding was reduced for systems, such as the Homestation Instrumentation Training System (HITS) and Instrumentable Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System (IMILES), which are critical components of LVC-ITE. Additionally, the lack of funding for planned upgrades and improvements to support concurrency, relevance, and usefulness of fielded devices, such as the Engagement Skills Trainer (EST), Call For Fire Trainer (CFFT), and the Improvised Explosive Device Effects Simulator (IEDES), had a negative impact on modernization of devices fielded at home station and institutional locations for nearly a decade. STSP continued to provide Common Level of Support (CLS) manpower and services. New requirements, driven by the fielding of approved systems, e.g., flight simulators, Medical Simulation Training Centers (MSTCs), and the LVC-ITE, increased manpower requirements in an era of significant reductions. The result has been a reduction of baseline services to all customers at most installations. Because RC units must habitually train on evenings and weekends, there has been an even greater reduction in available services to the RC customer base at installations with regional training support service delivery responsibility. Additionally, reductions in authorized TSC manpower have resulted in systemic maintenance and operational ready rates for complex TADSS, e.g., MILES, as diagnostics and troubleshooting are conducted by inexperienced users, rather than by trained contact teams, resulting in significant increases in repair costs and decreases in training benefit to Soldiers and commanders.

On July 29, 2014, TRADOC and Program Executive Officer (PEO) Enterprise Information Systems (EIS) provided an overview of the Army Training Information System (ATIS) requirement and proposed program to the Army Systems Acquisition Review Council (ASARC) chaired by the Army Acquisition Executive (AAE). ATIS will provide an enterprise capability to enable the training environment for scheduling, development, learning

management, training management, and resource management for individual and collective training and education. The Materiel Development Decision (MDD) is being requested in order to authorize proceeding to the Material Solution Analysis phase of the Acquisition process, with which the AAE concurred. The AAE will retain Milestone Decision Authority, which will be reviewed at Milestone A.

Army TSS, including manpower and operations support required to maintain and operate TADSS, must continue to keep pace with equipment modernization and Army transformation. This will ensure that training supports current operations, addresses ARFORGEN training and readiness requirements, and enables training Army forces for prompt and sustained land combat operations.

### **Adaptive Army Leaders for a Complex World**

Unit training and leader development are the Army's life-blood. Developing leaders is a competitive advantage the Army possesses that cannot be replaced by technology, or substituted with advanced weaponry and platforms. Developing leaders today is the key to preparing the Army for FY 2020 and beyond. The increasingly uncertain, complex, and interconnected global environment demands that an Army of preparation invests in leader development; the life-long synthesis of training, education, and experience acquired through opportunities in the operational, institutional, and self-development domains. The Army is focused on developing our military and civilian leaders to meet the challenges of the 21st century and holding commanders responsible for developing and executing progressive, challenging and realistic training guided by the doctrine of mission command. These efforts will result in more adaptive forces capable of achieving regional alignment or mission tailoring as required. Guided by the Army Leader Development Strategy, the Army is undertaking efforts to foster continued commitment to the Army profession, preserve the all-volunteer force, and build leaders for our Nation.

The Army must balance its commitment to the training, education, and experience components of leader development. Due to the high operational demand over the past decade, many Army leaders did not attend professional military education (PME) at the optimal time in their careers. As a result, the Army experienced a large backlog at nearly all educational levels in both the AC

and RC. To reduce backlog, the Army leveraged the One Army School System (OASS); implemented Structured Self-Development; employed mobile training teams for Noncommissioned Officer Education System courses; increased the use of Distributed Learning to conduct

PME; and optimized Intermediate Level Education for the AC. The Army anticipates an increasing number of leaders will attend PME in accordance with their career timeline.

**Table 7.** Professional Development (AC Schools Only)<sup>1</sup>

	Professional Development (AC Schools Only)								
	NonCommissioned Officer Education System (NCOES) Graduates				Officer Education System (OES) Graduates		Warrant Officer Education System (WOES) Graduates		
	Warrior Leader Course	Advanced Leader Course	Senior Leader Course	Sergeants Major Course Resident/ Ph 2 Non-resident	Intermediate Level Education Resident/ Common Core	Senior Service College (SSC) Resident/ Distance Learning	Warrant Officer Advance Course Resident/ Non-resident	Warrant Officer Staff Course Resident/ Non-resident	Warrant Officer Senior Staff Course Resident/ Non-resident
FY 2011 Trained (Actual)	28,677	18,697	10,496	507/392	1,059/930	456/326	2,235/112	804/1,018	234/235
FY 2012 Trained (Actual)	26,971	18,765	10,612	592/671	1,075/951	468/309	2,688/431	1,037/1,033	316/347
FY 2013 Trained (Actual)	22,527	18,333	9,661	450/516	1,131/946	501/360	2,486/284	1,101/924	381/345
FY 2014 Trained (Interim)	18,131	15,855	8,810	0/510	0/629	505/401	2,217/287	920/923	328/380

Note 1: This data represents AC, ARNG, and USAR students graduating from AC schools. All data is based on start date, i.e., if a class starts in FY 2013 and graduates in FY 2014, it is counted as FY 2013 data.

Note 2: Actual FY 2013 trained data and interim FY 2014 trained data are as of September 30, 2014.

Note 3: The FY 2014 resident Intermediate Level Education (ILE) classes do not graduate until December 2014 and June 2015.

The Army is keenly aware of the valuable contributions made by its Civilian Corps in supporting the National Military Strategy. Here, too, it must provide training, education, and operational experiences that develop and improve the leadership competencies which collectively enhance this cadre's ability to support Soldiers, the Army, and the Nation. To advance this goal, the Army revamped the Civilian Leader Development Program to better align it with the Military Leader Development Program. Courses are sequential and progressively targeted at specific civilian grade levels to be taken throughout the civilian's career to better align it with the Military Leader Development Program. Specifically, the Civilian Education System (CES) meets the Secretary of the Army's mandate that the leaders of tomorrow be adaptable and multi-skilled. This mandate demands a centralized education, training, and development program in which to "grow" civilian leaders who—in both operational and institutional capacities and in evolving environments—can meet and succeed in their missions.

**Table 8.** Civilian Professional Development

	Students
Army War College	15
Dwight D. Eisenhower School for National Security and Resource Strategy	7
Civilian Education System	23,260
DoD Executive Leader Development Program	9
DoD Civilian Emerging Leader Program	33
DoD Senior Leader Development Program	11

The CES uses leadership competencies derived from those set by the DoD civilian leader development framework and those identified by the Center for Army Leadership. The CES courses support and promote career path requirements, professional development, and life-long learning and self-development.

Section 1113 of the NDAA for FY 2010, and the Federal Supervisory Training Act of FY 2010, outline specific requirements for the development of a mandatory

supervisor training course for all DoD supervisors, both civilian and military. Specifically, supervisor training must include the use of new NDAA authorities, instruction on prohibited personnel practices, and mentoring of new supervisors. First-time supervisors who are in their jobs for less than two years are required to complete training no later than one year from the date on which they are appointed to a supervisory position. Supervisors are also required to take refresher training every three years.

The Army revised its Supervisor Development Course to meet the NDAA requirements. Training for all supervisors of civilian employees promotes the development of world-class leaders and provides opportunities for new managers and supervisors to interact, share experiences, and learn from each other. Supervisor training develops a diverse cadre of leaders capable of managing across the military. This training ensures continuity of the leadership and supervisory pipeline, and promotes the Army's vision for competency-based development across the leadership continuum.

In direct support of the Secretary of the Army's initiative to transform the Army civilian workforce, the Civilian Training and Student Account (CTSA) was established for Army-funded civilians attending an Army Senior Service College (SSC), i.e., the Army War College and the Dwight D. Eisenhower School for National Security and Resource Strategy (DDE). The account mirrors the Military Trainees, Transients, Holdees, and Students account by reassigning SSC participants to an HQDA-centralized operational table of distribution and allowances. By assigning SSC participants to the CTSA, the command providing the individual for SSC attendance can immediately backfill against the position and mitigate any disruption to the organizational mission.

Based on its prior successes, the Army used the CTSA in FY 2014, and will subsequently place graduates in enterprise positions most needed by the Army. Other initiatives will be developed and implemented to ensure a robust, accessible training program for all Army civilians. These initiatives include, but are not limited to, the following:

- An Army-wide civilian training management system.
- Leader competency-based training in conjunction with the Army competency management system.

- Fellowships and experience-broadening interagency and multinational assignments.
- Increased outreach and communication to the Army Civilian Corps with the goal of increasing CES participation.

The Army will continue to refine, improve, and update the CES curricula to meet emerging initiatives and requirements and enhance employee performance.

To prepare Soldiers, units, and equipment, the Army must maintain a high level of readiness for the current operational environments, especially in Afghanistan, while taking into consideration potential future conflicts. The Army is continually adapting training and materiel to keep pace with an evolving enemy. It remains committed to providing deploying Soldiers with the best available equipment in order to maintain a technological advantage over any enemy soldiers the Army may face.

## Reset

In FY 2014, Congress appropriated \$3.218 billion to resource Operation and Maintenance, Army (OMA) and Other Procurement, Army (OPA) programs for the OCO reset. The Army has obligated \$2.043 billion of \$2.052 billion or 99.6% of the FY 2014 Budget for Operational and Sustainment funding. Twenty brigades have completed Field Level Reset for FY 2014. Four brigades are in the Reset process. Army Materiel Command (AMC) reported the completion of 57,039 items of the FY 2014 Annual Sustainment Level Reset requirement of 91,200 items (includes carry-in). FY 2014 requirements are adjusted periodically to reflect real-world changes in demand, due to the dynamic operating environment that exists overseas. Equipment deemed beyond economical repair also accounts for fluctuations for both carry-in and FY 2014 requirements. FY 2014 O&M requirement totals 91,283 with 16,371 items in progress. To date, the Army has executed \$760.9 million of the \$928.1 million available Procurement Funding in FY 2013. Procurement funding for FY 2012 indicates that 2,441 (97%) items are on contract.

## Transform

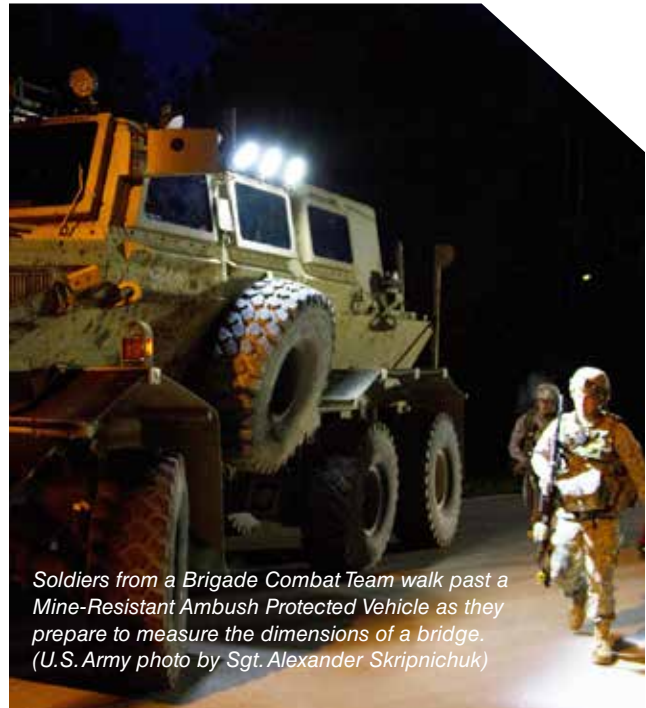
To transform, the Army must continuously improve its ability to meet combatant commander needs in a changing 21st century security environment. Transformation is a holistic effort to adapt how the Army fights, trains, modernizes, develops leaders, bases its forces, and supports Soldiers, Families, and civilians. Transformation is a journey, not a destination.

## Brigade Combat Team Re-organization

The transition to a BCT-focused organization was the right decision for the Army as it began to confront a fluid counterinsurgency threat as well as scenarios the Army is likely to face in the years ahead. The evolving nature of conflict—with diverse state and non-state actors employing hybrid and asymmetric approaches to warfighting—will continue to necessitate the range of capabilities inherent in modular BCTs. Feedback from more than 10 years of war indicated that significant flexibility and capability would be gained by adding a third maneuver battalion and more engineers to our BCTs. Additionally, the Army has conducted rigorous analysis which recommended adding a third maneuver battalion and more engineers to our BCTs. This analysis incorporated a combination of warfighter assessments, detailed sufficiency analysis, and combat modeling to include: (1) 30 weeks of wargaming against 18 different tactical/operational scenarios; (2) Over 4,500 hours of simulated tactical/operational hours; and (3) Brigade Commander seminars. This major transition for the Army involves shifting from a force focused on counterinsurgency, counterterrorism, and advising and assisting to one that actively prepares to conduct effectively a fuller range of potential missions.

On June 25, 2013, the Army announced force structure and stationing decisions related to the 80,000 AC end-strength reductions driven by the 2011 Budget Control Act and 2012 Defense Planning Guidance. From a high of 45 AC BCTs in FY 2012, the Army began reorganizing the BCTs into 32 larger, more capable organizations by the end of FY 2015. The equipment and personnel of the 13 BCTs, which are to be inactivated, will be cross-leveled into the remaining reorganized BCTs to minimize the impact of the overall reductions. The ARNG will reorganize at “zero sum” and without growth to force structure achieved by reorganizing 17 of 28 BCTs with a third battalion formed by 16 ARNG and one USAR Tactical Combat Forces (traditional infantry battalion) currently in the force.

The Army's employment of modular formations and their reset following sustained combat operations helps manage the impact and mitigate the effects of high operational demand. As America's dominant and decisive force, the Army remains committed to securing United States interests across the full range of operations—from aiding civil authorities and citizens at home, to combating insurgents abroad.



*Soldiers from a Brigade Combat Team walk past a Mine-Resistant Ambush Protected Vehicle as they prepare to measure the dimensions of a bridge. (U.S. Army photo by Sgt. Alexander Skripnichuk)*

## Providing Advanced Technologies

The Army's Science and Technology (S&T) investments support Army modernization goals to develop and field affordable equipment in a rapidly changing technological environment. The Army's S&T mission is to foster invention, innovation, and the use of new technologies to enable future force capabilities while exploiting opportunities to apply new technology capabilities to the current force. The Army depends on its S&T program to research, develop, and demonstrate high pay-off solutions to hard problems faced by Soldiers in the ever-changing and complex global environments across the spectrum of conflict. The Army's S&T investments reflect a balanced approach to far-term, basic research for discovery and understanding of phenomena [Research, Development, Test, and Engineering (RDT&E) Budget Activity (BA 1)]; mid-term, applied research for laboratory concept demonstrations to develop and evaluate the feasibility and practicality of proposed solutions (RDT&E BA 2); and near-term, advanced technology demonstrations of subsystems and components in relevant environments (RDT&E BA 6.3). In addition, the Army S&T and Acquisition communities have partnered to invest a portion of the Army's RDT&E BA 4 funding (Advanced Component Development and Prototypes) to further mature high potential technologies, reduce transition risk to Army programs of record, more quickly provide

mature technologies earlier in the acquisition life cycle, and increase competitive prototyping.

For FY 2014, the Army has dedicated more than \$2 billion to its S&T Program, all of which is aligned with the Army's needs and priorities: \$437 million in RDT&E BA 1, \$886 million in RDT&E BA 2, and \$882 million in RDT&E BA 3.

The Army S&T program is organized into six investment portfolios that address challenges across four Army-wide capability areas: Soldier, Air, Ground, and Command, Control, Communications, and Intelligence (C3I), and two S&T enabling areas: Basic Research and Innovation Enablers). The Soldier Portfolio executes innovative S&T programs that increase the effectiveness, health, and reliability of the human component of the total Army. The Air Portfolio develops game-changing range, payload, speed, survivability, and lethality for the Army's rotary wing systems. The Ground Portfolio provides overmatch of offensive, defensive, and mobility capabilities in weapons and military vehicles. The C3I Portfolio addresses improved and high-payoff technologies in sensors, communications, and information at the tactical edge, adaptable in dynamic, austere environments. Innovation Enablers support all the Army's generating and operational forces with environmental quality and installations and high performance computing. The Basic Research program underpins all of the Army S&T efforts to build an agile and adaptive foundation of technical understanding and knowledge so that the Army can respond to future threats and maintain technological overmatch.

The Army S&T Program continues to identify and harvest technologies suitable for transition to our current and future force. A strategic approach to modernization is being executed to address emerging threats; current and future technology gaps; and leverage state-of-the-art commercial, academic, other government agency, and international partner research, and limited resources. The focus remains on the Soldier; Army S&T consistently seeks new avenues to increase the Soldier's capability and ensures their technological superiority today, tomorrow, and decades from now.

#### **LandWarNet Operational Capabilities and Focus**

After more than a decade of sustained combat operations, the Army is transitioning to a CONUS-based expeditionary force. With this new operating construct, the Army requires "always-on" access to reliable, trusted

information as a requirement for mission success. Whether deploying to an austere theater of operations or responding to a humanitarian crisis, the Army relies heavily on a robust infrastructure and services network that supports both warfighting and global business operations. The goal is to have a completely integrated, secure, accessible, interoperable, and affordable network that will provide information to Soldiers and mission partners when they need it, in any environment—from garrison to the tactical edge.

To achieve these capabilities, the Army is following an enterprise and regional approach. The investments made in FY 2014 focus on greater network capacity, regionalized security, and an enterprise cloud construct to deliver unified capabilities and Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) services. These efforts are consistent with the Joint Information Environment (JIE), cover 95% of the CONUS population, and represent the most significant modernization of the CONUS network in DoD history.

#### **Developing the Network of 2020**

The Army began significant and coordinated investments in FY 2013 to address network capability gaps, reduce out-year sustainment costs, critically evaluate network strategic choices, and introduce Network Capability Sets as the approach for capability insertion into the LandWarNet. However, the software upgrades necessary to sustain aerial network operations will not be maintained due to sequestration. The Army software sustainment program will be at high risk due to the reduction in funding for 135 systems that affect network security, systems operations, integration, and information assurance.

#### **Efficiencies and Cost Savings**

A key goal for LandWarNet investments in FY 2014 was to prepare for the uncertain financial environment during the POM years. Through commodity buys, consolidation activities, and proactive contract management, the Army took disciplined steps to reduce operating costs and create efficiencies to re-invest in LandWarNet modernization. In FY 2014, the Army closed 142 data centers satisfying 109% of the FY 2014 goal and 77% of the original overall goal to close 185 data centers by the end of FY 2015. Table 10 lists specific cost reduction/avoidance successes.





*Paratroopers recover their T-11 advanced tactical parachute systems after landing during a joint multinational training exercise. (U.S. Army photo by Spc. Gertrud Zach/Released)*

**Table 9.** Efficiencies and Cost Savings

<b>Commodity Buys (enabled regionalization and divesture strategy)</b>
Utilized bulk-purchase for MPLS routers and end-user building switches
<b>Army Data Center Consolidation</b>
Data Center Closures: 142; 57 more than targeted.
Personnel Efficiencies: 5.5 (Reductions)
Application Efficiencies: 117 applications (Kills in Closure Reports)
Server Efficiencies: 368 servers (Decommissioned)
Floor Space Efficiencies: 8,626 square feet (relinquished or repurposed)
Reported Cost Savings: \$6.114 million
Estimated Annual Energy Savings: \$157,936
<b>Contract Management</b>
Saved \$20 million by turning off unused wireless devices
Negotiated and managed 7 Enterprise License Agreements (ELA) for commercial software and IT maintenance; saving 24% across Army and Joint partners.
Developed the Joint ELA for Cisco SmartNet maintenance.
Provides Joint Services and Defense Agencies a single contract for standardized maintenance support.
Cisco Joint ELA estimated to save Army \$30 million.

Looking forward, these investments are the precursor to meeting the Secretary of the Army's directive (ref SA memo, dated September 9, 2011, subject: Information Technology (IT) Management Reform) to achieve

\$1.5 billion in annual IT savings beginning in FY 2015. Table 10 displays the savings that these investments are expected to yield.

**Table 10.** Expected Savings

Initiative (Amounts in millions)	Total To-Date Realized Savings	Total Expected Savings thru FY19
<b>Enterprise Services</b>	(\$146.3)	(\$957.1)
Enterprise License/Service Agreements	(48.5)	(449.4)
Enterprise E-mail	(76.1)	(387.3)
Elimination of Devices (Desktop/Laptop/Tablets/Mobile Devices/Air Cards)	(21.7)	(58.4)
Unified Communications (voice, video & chat)	0.0	(62.0)
<b>Capacity</b>	(33.8)	(622.4)
Army Data Center Consolidation Plan (ADCCP)	(33.8)	(318.2)
End User Building Switches	0.0	(304.2)
<b>Security</b>	0.0	(401.5)
Top Level Architecture (TLA) vs. Joint Regional Security Stack (JRSS)	0.0	(401.5)
<b>Grand Total</b>	(\$180.1)	(\$1,981.0)

**IT Management Reforms**

In addition to improving the physical network and creating resource efficiencies, the Army continues to implement cross-cutting strategic management practices for the network that are critical to achieving the LandWarNet 2020 and Beyond Enterprise Architecture. These management reforms focused on three critical areas:

*Governance:* The Army established the Army Enterprise Network Council (AENC) and senior leader forums in FY 2014 to facilitate discussion, oversee Army IT

investments and promulgate these investment decisions into the POM. The AENC governance forums lead the integration of priorities from each of the mission areas to prioritize resource allocations across mission areas to align decisions and inform the resourcing, requirements, and acquisition processes. The governance forums include members from across the Operational and Generating Force and participation from representatives of all the mission areas. In addition, the Army IT community partnered with the acquisition and financial communities to provide more transparency into IT procurements.

*Architecture:* The Army issued six critical architectural guidance documents to improve interoperability, security, and hardening of the network, access management controls and enterprise services, providing guidance to improve and strengthen the LandWarNet. This year, the Army published the Thin/Zero Client Architecture Business Rules & Standards and Computing Reference Architecture (RA), the Unified Capabilities RA, the Single Security and Identity and Access management RA and the LandWarNet 2025 End State Architecture. These sets of principles and technical standards support the Army’s strategic vision and objectives for LandWarNet 2025 and the associated IT investment planning and capability management to effectively implement network modernization efforts.

*Agile IT Acquisition:* The Army expanded the availability of flexible enterprise contract vehicles to provide continuing IT hardware and software to the Army communities at reduced costs. In addition, the Army Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (AFARS) has been updated to reflect mandatory use of the Computer Hardware Enterprise Software and Solutions Contracts as



Connecting the chains used to tie down vehicles to a flat train car at the rail yard at Fort Hood, TX. (U.S. Army photo by Sgt. Garrett Hernandez, Task Force Pegasus Fires Public Affairs)

the Army's designated "primary source" for commercial information technologies to achieve and promote enterprise-wide network interoperability and efficiencies.

**Developing Power Projection and Power Generation Platforms in Support of Army Force Generation**

FY 2014 saw the completion or continuation of 11 ongoing construction projects to improve the Army's ability to out-load from the CONUS Power Projection Platforms. No new deployment out-load infrastructure projects were initiated in FY 2014. Sustaining deployment out-load capabilities at installations is a key part of the Rapid Expeditionary Deployment Initiative (REDI) to ensure the Nation's power projection capabilities. The Army's deployments over the last decade have been deliberate, allowing installations time to prepare well in advance. The Army recognizes the need to improve its ability to project power with little-to-no notice, and is completing already funded military construction (MILCON) projects to ensure our ability to rapidly deploy. In FY 2014, six MILCON projects were completed to maintain power projection capabilities. All of these efforts were initiated in FY 2012.

The first project upgrades the main rail line serving McAlester Army Ammunition Plant (AAP), Oklahoma from 90-lb to 115-lb steel rail to allow access for commercial heavy rail equipment. Failure to replace the rail would have resulted in an unserviceable rail line and contributed to delays in shipping ammunition to Soldiers. The mainline rail project is 80% complete with an Estimated Completion Date (ECD) of December 2014. Sequestration and furloughs caused a delay from the original ECD of October 2013.

The next three MILCON projects were rail projects at Fort Benning, Georgia; Fort Sill, Oklahoma; and Camp Atterbury, Indiana. Completed in April 2014, the Fort Benning rail improvements increased railcar storage capacity so that railcars no longer required call-up from commercial rail yards (some up to 100 miles away). The increased on-installation railcar storage increased rail out-loading efficiency from 144 railcars per day to the requirement for 183 railcars per day for a three-day BCT load-out.

The second rail project, completed in June 2014, upgraded a railhead at Camp Atterbury from a 40-railcar per day capability to the required 120-railcar per day capability to allow this Power Generation Platform to adequately out-load mobilizing units.

The Fort Sill rail upgrade, completed in August 2014, constructed a railroad wye, which now allows railcars to be turned around on-post and replaces the need for a commercial rail company to reorient railcars facing in the wrong direction. To properly offload railcars laden with equipment received at Fort Sill, rail safety procedures require that rolling stock be correctly oriented in the forward direction for offloading.

The final two MILCON projects constructed Deployment Processing Centers (DPC) at Camp Shelby, Mississippi and Camp Atterbury. These installations are Power Generation Platforms and, as such, deploy the Soldiers and equipment of mobilizing units and BCTs. The DPCs were necessary to handle processing of Soldiers and equipment. The Shelby DPC was finished in February 2014 and the Atterbury DPC was finished in June 2014.

As MILCON funding diminishes, the Army has shifted emphasis on maintaining existing facilities. The Army completed one, and continued four Sustainment, Restoration, and Modernization (SRM) projects in FY 2014. The completed project involved a two-phase project to replace 1,500 feet of runway at Fort Drum, New York. Both phases of construction are 100% complete.

The first repair/restore project was initiated at Crane Army Ammunition Activity, Indiana, using FY 2013 year-end funds. This project repairs and restores ammunition magazines, thereby maintaining a high level of operational



*AH-64 Apaches lift off from Biggs Army Airfield at Fort Bliss, TX en route to a Forward Arming Refuel Point (FARP) near Oro Grande, NM, to conduct a saturation test at the Army's first Digital Air Ground Integration Range. (Photo by CW4 David P. Peveto)*

readiness for supplying conventional munitions to support contingency requirements. Facilities improved include nine magazines repaired, five docks replaced, eight wing walls replaced, three parapet walls repaired, and various other repairs (doors, painting, hand rails, windows, and cracks). ECD for this project is September 2015.

The next project is repairing and restoring the failing Taxiway M at Pope Army Airfield and Taxiway J at Mackall Army Airfield to support deployment at Fort Bragg, North Carolina. Maintaining adequate air out-loading capability for Fort Bragg is important as it supports our Global Reaction Force (GRF). The Army made small repairs by sealing cracks in the pavement as a short term solution. The long term repair consists of replacing the entire taxiway. The contract was awarded in October 2013, with an ECD in June 2015. The work on Taxiway M has not yet started while Taxiway J is 13% complete.

The third project repairs failed asphalt taxiways and aprons around T-20/A 19 at Fort Bliss, Texas. The contract award occurred on September 29, 2013 and the project is 98% complete with partial occupancy issued. Maintaining the airfield at Biggs Army Airfield plays an important part in supporting Fort Bliss' role as both a Power Generation Platform (mobilization) and Power Projection Platform (deployment).

The fourth project consists of dredging Skiffe's Creek going into the 3rd Port at Fort Eustis, Virginia. This project consists of multiple phases that will continue into FY 2016. For FY 2014, there are two parts related to the dredging. The first part consists of disposal site clearing and draining while the second part is environmental sampling and testing. Contracts for both phases were awarded in September 2014 and the construction schedule for each phase is to be established.

### **Implementing Base Realignment and Closure/ Restationing Forces**

Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) 2005 provided an unprecedented opportunity that improved Army training, deployment, and supply capabilities. The primary goal of BRAC 2005 was to transform the Army so it could properly support combatant commanders conducting two simultaneous conflicts and meet American security commitments around the world. BRAC 2005 was fully synchronized with other Army stationing initiatives, including global defense posture realignment, Grow the Army, and Army modular forces. In addition, BRAC

2005 is currently saving the Army more than \$1 billion in net recurring savings per year by closing low military value, single-purpose installations and leased facilities that were either no longer relevant or were less effective in supporting a joint and expeditionary Army. In partnership with other services, the Army used BRAC 2005 to transform reserve component infrastructure to create more operational opportunities for joint training and deployment. This transformation created efficiencies in core Army business processes.

The Army continues to aggressively dispose of excess BRAC 2005 and legacy BRAC property. The BRAC 2005 six-year implementation period ended on September 15, 2011. By that time, the Army had transferred an unprecedented 44% of all excess BRAC 2005 acres. Excess property disposal efforts continue. The Army has currently conveyed 65%, or 46,193 of BRAC 2005 excess acres. In total, the Army's BRAC 2005 and legacy BRAC program conveyed 76% of all excess acreage. Progress continues in an expensive and technically challenging environment, including a national real estate decline, which reduced redevelopment opportunities for several years.

The Army fully supports OSD's most recent request for an additional BRAC round in FY 2017. As the Army's end strength declines alongside available funding, millions of dollars will be wasted maintaining buildings at underutilized installations. The Army must immediately address excess infrastructure and reduce costs at its installations. Without an additional BRAC round, the Army will needlessly spend dollars maintaining surplus buildings that could be more appropriately spent on Army readiness and modernization.

On January 25, 2013, the Secretary of Defense directed a European Infrastructure Consolidation (EIC) analysis be conducted, with a focus on reducing long-term expenses through footprint consolidation, eliminating excess capacity while ensuring that the infrastructure properly supports the operational requirements and strategic commitments. The Army, the other services, and four Joint Working Groups, identified and analyzed opportunities for consolidation of functions, including common support functions, such as logistics, training, medical, and C4IT (Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Information Technology).

The original EIC completion date was October 2013. Due to the study's complexity, the Under Secretary of Defense

for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics extended the period for completion into FY 2014. On April 29, 2014, the Secretary of Defense approved a set of "Quick Win" scenarios with low operational impacts and short return on investment periods. Army had 13 approved scenarios in this category. All EIC Working Groups have finalized their analyses of additional scenarios, and made recommendations that were approved by the Deputy Management Action Group (DMAG) in July and August 2014. Details remain classified pending final Secretary of Defense approval and release. Overall, 20 of the 26 DMAG-approved recommendations were either submitted by the Army, or were Joint Working Group recommendations being assigned to the Army for execution planning. These 20 recommendations require an estimated investment of approximately \$290 million during the period FY 2016-20, and result in annual recurring savings of approximately \$110 million beginning in FY 2021.

### Business Transformation Initiatives

Throughout FY 2014, the Army significantly improved the effectiveness of its business governance while accelerating its business transformation. Army business transformation efforts continue to focus on improving the business processes and information technology that drive the Institutional Army. The Army's multi-faceted approach to business transformation enabled the Institutional Army to provide trained and ready forces in a smarter, faster, and cheaper way. Army business transformation seeks to:

- Enable strategic outcome based and cost-informed enterprise governance.
- Improve the efficiency and effectiveness of business operations.
- Provide better alignment between business operations and operational forces.
- Improve business process alignment between the Army and DoD.
- Achieve audit-readiness.

In 2014, the Army initiated more targeted business process reengineering "deep dives" to improve business processes and identify improvement opportunities. These deep dives removed unnecessary duplication and complexity from selected business processes and their supporting information technology systems. Efforts currently underway include: streamlining ammunition logistics,

implementing efficient business intelligence regarding installation operating costs, and optimizing the Army military pay disbursement process.

The Army continued to leverage Lean Six Sigma continuous process improvement to identify systemic constraints and choke points, non-value added steps, cross-domain conflicts, and other impediments to develop efficient process flows. In FY 2014, the Army completed over 1,000 projects with \$2.3 billion in benefits-conferred (savings and cost avoidance). In FY 2013, the Army completed 1,500 projects, and the benefits-conferred were of a similar magnitude. In addition to the fiscal savings, these efforts improved logistics throughput, program management, better buying practices, headquarters restructuring and other functions that enhanced the effectiveness and efficiency of Army operations.

The Army's portfolio management of Army business systems, its compliance orientation in support of DoD business system certification requirements, and its continued emphasis upon the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system federation generated many successes in FY 2014. Based on the plan developed last year to reduce the number of businesses in its portfolio by more than a third over the Future Years Defense Program (FYDP), the Army reduced the cost of business systems by over 10%. With the publication of the Army Business Management Strategy in December 2013, along with continued progress in development and use of the Army business enterprise architecture and business system certification processes, the Army closed numerous long-standing audit findings. Finally, throughout FY 2014, the Army continued to focus its efforts on the evolution of its four core ERP systems: the General Fund Enterprise Business System (GFEBS), the Global Combat Support System-Army (GCSS-A), the Integrated Personnel and Pay System - Army (IPPS-A), and the Logistics Modernization Program (LMP). This focus enabled the Army to reduce program risks associated with these complex ERPs and their associated business processes.

Having compliant, auditable systems with integrated and automated controls is critical to sustaining Army business processes and mitigating financial risks. The Army, with the support of the Office of the Secretary of Defense and agencies across DoD, underwent a robust schedule of audits and tests of its business IT systems through FY 2013. These audits assessed financial transactions, the existence and completeness of assets, internal controls, and other critical functions required to meet audit readiness goals. The Army asserted readiness for the audit of the

Schedule of Budgetary Activity (SBA) for FY 2014, and the Army is on-track to achieve audit-readiness by FY 2017.

GFEBs is the Army's integrated financial management system for funds distribution, execution and reporting. GFEBs is implemented across the Army, i.e., the Active Army, Army National Guard and Army Reserve, and, within the CONUS and with the deployed Army worldwide. Since the Army's initial deployment in 2008, over 200 locations in 71 countries were added to GFEBs. The use of GFEBs is enabling the Army to retire over 100 separate systems by FY 2017.

The GFEBs Functional Training Team conducted 117 trips/trainings/DCO sessions over FY 2014 fiscal year to assist commands in topics that ranged from: Tier II Helpdesk, the cProjects/Project System, Plant Maintenance, and Real Property.

Additionally, GFEBs operates collaboratively with GCSS-A, the Army's logistics related financial ERP system. While these are two separate ERP systems, they are fully integrated with GCSS-A utilizing a financial execution module from GFEBs. GCSS-A and GFEBs provide improved readiness, accountability, and financial auditability by integrating key capabilities such as centralized funds distribution and retraction, consolidated status of funds and trial balance reporting, centralized reimbursable execution, and comprehensive managerial cost accounting and reporting. In FY 2014, GCSS-A either converted or created approximately 2.9 million records, thus tripling the number for FY 2013 and it obligated \$1.5 billion for greater than an 11-fold increase from FY 2013.

IPPS-A is the target Human Resources program for managing military personnel. It is a Web-based system designed to provide standardized and integrated, multi-Component (AC, ARNG, and USAR) personnel and pay capabilities across the Army. Increment I (Release 1) fielding is ongoing now and the Increment II (Releases 2 through 5), will be delivered to the Army over the next six years. IPPS-A will: Create a comprehensive personnel and pay record for each Soldier for their entire career; Feature self-service capabilities, allowing Soldiers to access their personal information 24 hours a day; Allow personnel actions to drive associated pay events; Ensure access to accurate and timely military personnel data and delivery of benefits to all levels of management; Serve as the authoritative database at each release for personnel and at release four for pay data; and provide Commanders

a single source for Personnel Asset Visibility and Accountability across all components. IPPS-A will derive many efficiencies from the native PeopleSoft capabilities including Audit Readiness, and will subsume many antiquated and disjointed systems.

The Logistics Modernization Program (LMP) supports the Army's National-level logistics mission to develop, acquire, field, and sustain the world's best equipment and services, thus providing the Soldier with a decisive advantage. LMP Increment 1 sustains and generates war fighting capabilities using one of the largest, fully-integrated supply chain and maintenance, repair, and overhaul solutions in the world. The LMP Increment 1 currently provides a fully integrated suite of software and business processes, providing accessible and current data on maintenance, repair and overhaul, planning, finance, acquisition, weapon systems supplies, spare parts, services, and materiel. Increment 1 is deployed to more than 50 locations with approximately 21,000 users throughout the Army Materiel Command (AMC) and related Major Subordinate Commands, their subordinate depots and arsenals, and the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS). Increment 2 is under development to include portions already tested and fielded. Increment 2 leverages Increment 1, integrating commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) products (i.e., Systems, Applications & Products (SAP) Complex Assembly Manufacturing Solution (CAMS) and SAP Manufacturing Integration and Intelligence (MII)), and connect the necessary Automatic Identification Technology (AIT) while supporting the AMC business process reengineering (BPR) efforts. The LMP Increment 2 will be delivered to the AMC Life Cycle Management Commands (LCMCs) and their subordinate depots and arsenals. When fully deployed, the LMP Increment 2 will deliver the capabilities that address the AMC critical requirements for automation of the industrial base shop floor operations, standardization of ammunition AIT, Non-Army Managed Items (NAMI) management, Army Prepositioned Stock (APS) planning, National Maintenance Program (NMP), and the expansion and refinement of the integration between ERP systems. Through these expanded capabilities, the LMP Increment 2 will enable the LMP to provide mission-critical information about production activities across the supply chain, will update the other Army Enterprise systems with relevant information about the Army's military equipment, and ultimately provides the tools to support total asset visibility.

## CONCLUSION

The Nation faces uncertainty, and in the face of such uncertainty, needs a strong Army that is trained, equipped and ready. Our challenge is to reshape into a smaller, yet capable force in the midst of sustained operational demand for Army forces and reduced budgets. The proper balancing of readiness and end strength,

along with continued modernization and consistent investments in our Soldiers, Families, and civilians, will improve our ability to provide a ready and capable Total Army to answer the Nation's call. We are committed to ensuring the Army remains the most highly trained and professional land force in the world.

## MANAGEMENT ASSURANCES

Commanders and managers throughout the Department of the Army annually ensure the integrity of their reporting systems, programs, and operations. This section focuses on the Army's system of internal controls to comply with such laws as the Federal Financial Management Improvement Act (FFMIA) of 1996 and the Federal Financial Manager's Financial Integrity Act of 1982 (FMFIA). The requirements promote the production of reliable, timely, and accurate financial information through efficient and effective internal controls. By having effective internal controls, the Army is able to improve efficiency, operating effectiveness and enhance public confidence in Army stewardship of public resources.

### Chief Financial Officer Compliance

The passage of the CFO Act of 1990 required major federal agencies to prepare audited financial statements for the first time. In 1994, the Government Management Reform Act (GMRA) extended the CFO Act to include agency-wide reports from all major executive branch agencies and their components. The Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) of 1993 required agencies to systematically report on plans and performance. The FFMIA of 1996, along with the Clinger-Cohen Act of 1996 (also known as the Information Technology Management Reform Act), required that agencies install integrated systems that comply with federal accounting standards and produce auditable financial statements in accordance with Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-136, Financial Reporting Requirements. Additionally, agencies must follow generally accepted accounting principles (USGAAP) formulated by the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB).

### Internal Controls

The Army operates a robust Manager's Internal Control Program in compliance with OMB Circular A-123 to employ a comprehensive system of continuous evaluation of internal controls. The Army's program is fully integrated with functional program control assessments. In strict adherence to the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) guidance, the Army reports a level of assurance over its internal controls in three distinct areas: Internal Controls over Non-Financial Operations (ICONO), Internal Controls over Financial Reporting (ICOFR), and Internal Controls over Financial Systems (ICOFS). See the complete Army Statement of Assurance at <http://asafm.army.mil/offices/FO/IntControl.aspx?OfficeCode=1500>

### ICOFR and ICOFS

As stated in the Army's Annual Statement of Assurance dated August 29, 2014, "The Army also conducted its assessment of the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting in accordance with OMB Circular A-123, Appendix A, Internal Control over Financial Reporting (ICOFR). Based on the results of this assessment, the Army is able to provide a qualified statement of assurance that the internal controls over financial reporting as of June 30, 2014, were operating effectively, with the exception of 23 material weaknesses. The Army continues to show progress in strengthening the internal control environment through leadership involvement, monthly testing events, and audit readiness training efforts."

In addition to the 23 ICOFR material weaknesses, there are two ICOFS material weaknesses for a total of 25 material weaknesses.

# ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

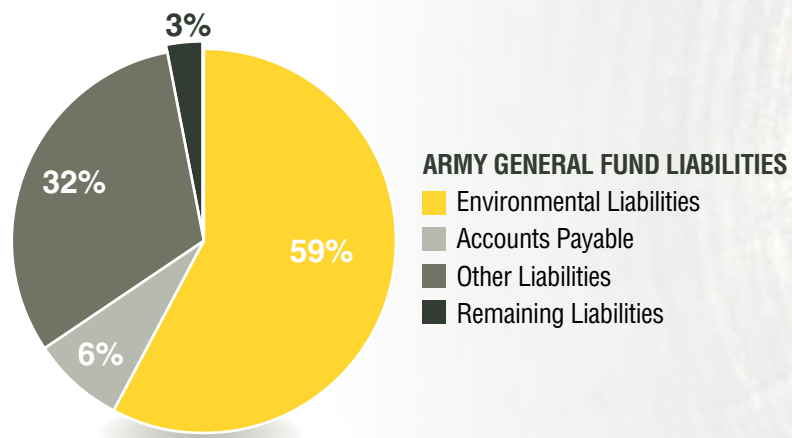
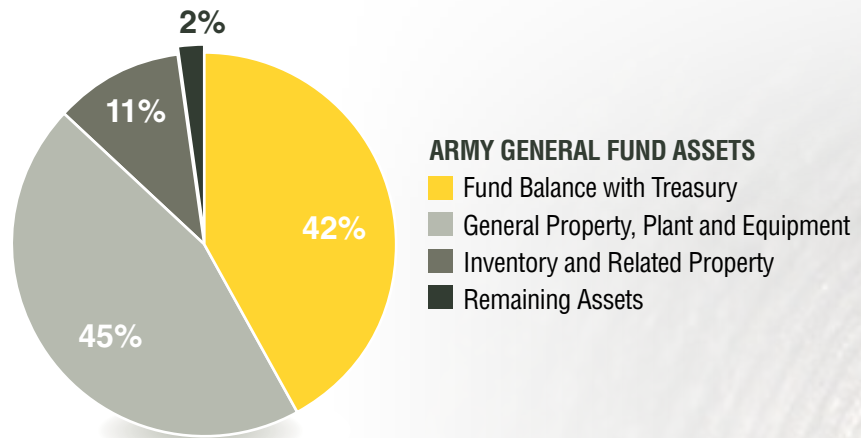
As discussed in the accompanying independent auditor's reports, long-standing financial management challenges prevent the Army from producing auditable financial statements for the Army General Fund (Army GF) or the Army Working Capital Fund (Army WCF). The Army, however, continues to work with the DoD to develop sustainable business practices and enhanced internal controls to improve financial management processes and produce quality financial management information. These processes must be supported by compliant business systems and an effective set of management controls.

## Army GF Financial Results and Balance Sheet

The Army GF Balance Sheet includes total assets of \$303.8 billion. Two asset categories, Fund Balance with Treasury and General Property, Plant and Equipment (GPP&E), comprise 87% of total assets, with values of \$128.7 billion and \$135.4 billion, respectively.

Liabilities primarily consist of \$26.3 billion in Environmental Liabilities, \$14.3 billion in Other Liabilities and \$2.8 billion in Accounts Payable.

**Figure 3.** Composition of GF Assets and Liabilities





**Table 11.** Select GF Assets and Liabilities*(Amounts in billions)*

Asset Type	FY 2013	FY 2014	Change	Percentage of FY 2014 Assets
Fund Balance with Treasury	\$132.4	\$128.7	(\$3.7)	42%
General Property, Plant and Equipment	153.9	135.4	(18.5)	45%
Inventory and Related Property	32.8	33.2	0.4	11%
Remaining Assets	5.5	6.5	1.0	2%
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$324.6</b>	<b>\$303.8</b>	<b>(\$20.8)</b>	<b>100%</b>

Liability Type	FY 2013	FY 2014	Change	Percentage of FY 2014 Liabilities
Environmental Liabilities	\$26.1	\$26.3	\$0.2	59%
Accounts Payable	3.7	2.8	(0.9)	6%
Other Liabilities	15.2	14.3	(0.9)	32%
Remaining Liabilities	1.4	1.3	(0.1)	3%
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$46.3</b>	<b>\$44.7</b>	<b>(\$1.6)</b>	<b>100%</b>

## Army WCF Financial Results

The Army WCF activities maintain the Army's combat readiness by providing supplies, equipment, and ordnance to prepare, sustain, and reset our forces in the most efficient and cost-effective manner possible. In performing this mission, WCF activities are obligated to control and minimize costs. Financial performance is measured through cash management, net operating results (NOR), and accumulated operating results (AOR). Operational performance is measured by carryover, stock availability, and production.

## Cash Management

The current balance of funds with the U.S. Treasury equals the beginning of the fiscal year amount plus the cumulative fiscal-year-to-date amounts of collections, appropriations and transfers-in, minus the cumulative fiscal year-to-date amounts of disbursements, withdrawals and transfers-out. The Army WCF is required to maintain a positive cash balance to prevent an Anti-deficiency Act (ADA) violation under 31 USC, § 1517(a), Prohibited Obligations and Expenditures. Unlike appropriated funds, the Army WCF cash balance is not equal to outstanding obligations; however, the cash-on-hand at Treasury must be sufficient to pay bills when due.

Sufficient cash levels should be maintained to support seven-to-ten days of operational disbursements, plus adequate cash to meet six months of capital investment program disbursements, plus the amount of any positive accumulated operating results that is to be returned to customers.

The cash balance is primarily affected by cash generated from operations; however, the balance is also affected by appropriations, transfers, and withdrawals. Maintaining a proper cash balance depends on setting rates to recover full costs—including prior year losses—accurately projecting workload and meeting established operational goals. The Army WCF ended FY 2014 with a cash balance of \$1,835.2 million, within the seven-to-ten days balance requirement.

Table 12 shows an overall growth in cash primarily from operations and direct appropriations offset by transfers out. The Army WCF received direct appropriations for war reserve materiel.

**Table 12.** Army WCF Cash

<i>(Amounts in millions)</i>	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Beginning Cash	\$1,900.5	\$1,334.5	\$1,399.9
Collections	12,897.2	9,425.7	8,542.1
Disbursements	12,478.2	9,616.9	8,185.7
Net Disbursements and Collections	419	(191.2)	356.4
Appropriations Received	155.2	102.6	219.9
Transfers In	0	154.0	0
Transfers Out	1,140.2	0	141.0
Net Cash Transactions	(566.0)	65.4	435.3
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,334.5	\$1,399.9	\$1,835.2

### Net Operating Results and Accumulated Operating Results

The NOR represents the difference between revenues and costs within a fiscal year. The AOR represents the aggregate of all recoverable net earnings, including prior-year adjustments, since inception of the Army WCF. The goal of the Army WCF is to establish rates that will bring the AOR to zero in the budget year. An activity group's financial performance is measured by comparing actual results to the budget's NOR and AOR.

**Table 13.** Net and Accumulated Operating Results by Activity Group

<i>(Amounts in millions)</i>	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Industrial Operations NOR	\$42.0	(\$349.5)	\$100.4
Industrial Operations AOR*	681.5	331.9	432.3
Supply Management NOR*	(207.5)	(177.6)	(176.9)
Non-Recoverable AOR	0	0	487.8
Supply Management AOR*	24.4	(153.2)	157.7

\* Includes prior-period AOR adjustments.

### Carryover

Carryover is the dollar amount of orders accepted from customers that have not been completed by the end of a fiscal year. It is a normal part of doing business. These orders enable the industrial workforce to maintain continuity in production operations. The Army expects the carryover for FY 2014 to be less than the maximum allowable amount. The figures shown in Table 14 for FY 2014 are estimates.

**Table 14.** Army WCF Carryover

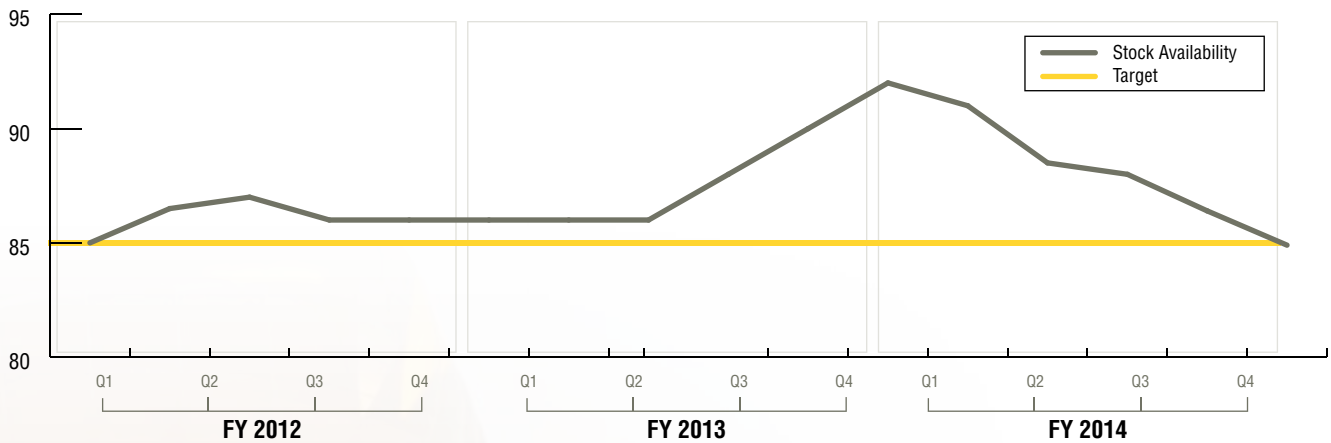
<i>(Amounts in millions)</i>	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
New Orders*	\$5,466.5	\$5,127.2	\$4,396.3
Allowable Carryover	4,763.8	4,296.8	3,379.3**
Calculated Carryover	4,573.3	4,491.3	4,444.5**

\*Includes prior year adjustments \*\* Preliminary

## Stock Availability

Stock availability measures the percentage of requisitions filled within established timeframes. The DoD and Army have set a target average 85% stock availability. For FY 2013 and FY 2014, the average stock availability was above the 85% target.

**Figure 4.** Stock Availability (percentage)



## Production

Although the Industrial Operations Activity Group is comprised of 13 Government Owned Government Operated activities, the preponderance of workload is performed at the five hard-iron maintenance depots. As a result of the higher operating tempo, rough desert environments, and limited depot maintenance available in theater, operational fleets age at a far greater pace than expected. To counter this, the Army established a reset program designed to reverse the effects of combat stress on equipment and to prepare equipment for future missions. Industrial operations received \$1,067 million in reset orders, representing approximately 22% of FY 2014 new orders.

The Army's depots and their efforts to partner with industry are critical to the entire reset effort. These repair programs must continue through the end of the current conflict and for at least three additional years to reconstitute equipment completely. Due to Sequestration which caused a reduction in personnel and funding, the Industrial Operations Activity Group depot production was negatively impacted, as illustrated in Table 15.

The High Mobility Multipurpose Wheeled Vehicle (HMMWV) increase shown in the FY 2014 column of Table 15 is due to an increase in requirements for the HMMWV Recap program. The decrease in Track Shoes is due to a reduction in requirements. The Firefinder Radars reduction is due to a stoppage of the material release of AN/TPQ 53 which drove the need for AN/TPQ 36/37s to meet formation requirements, therefore, the assets became unavailable for maintenance.

**Table 15.** Annual Production Throughput<sup>1</sup>

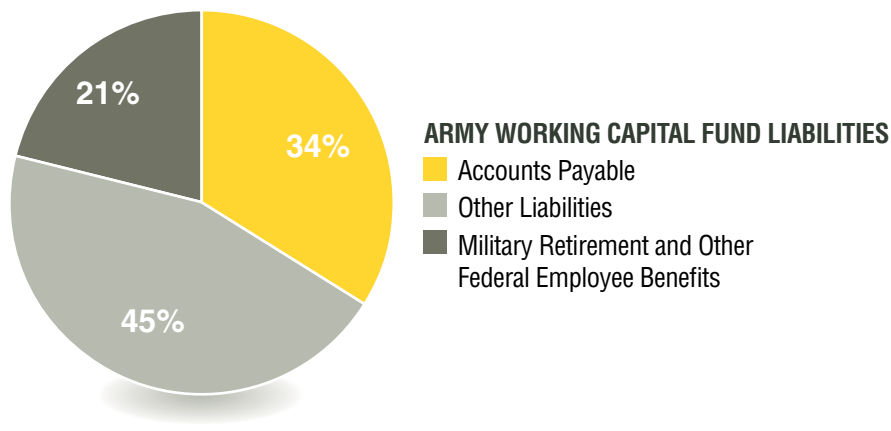
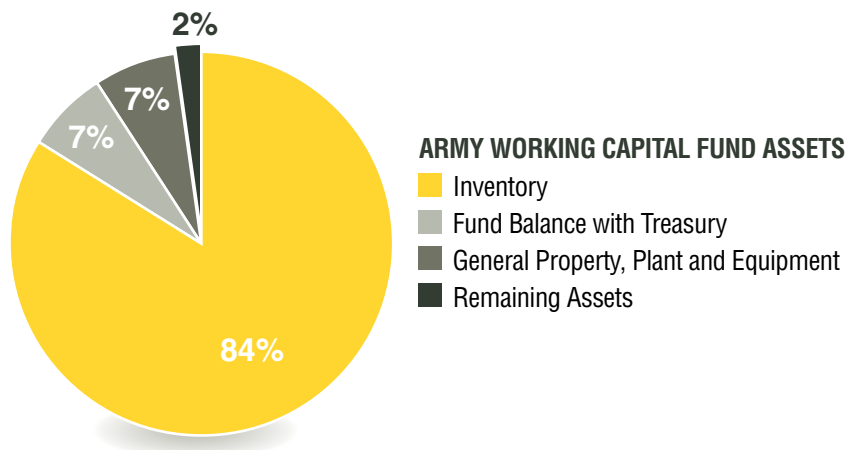
	Pre-War	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Aircraft	4	106	69	72
Helicopter Engines	<200	832	614	631
Bradleys	144	317	252	306
HMMWVs	<100	2,480	5,491	5,637
Firefinder Radars	<1	37	37	4
Track Shoes	120,000	25,136	28,273	23,151

Note 1: Throughput is the number of weapon systems completed for any given year.

### Army WCF Balance Sheet

The Army WCF balance sheet shows assets exceeding \$25.0 billion, primarily in Inventory, GPP&E and Fund Balance with Treasury. Liabilities consist of Accounts Payable and Other Liabilities, which include payroll, benefits, accrued annual leave, and workman’s compensation.

**Figure 5.** Army WCF Assets and Liabilities



**Table 16.** Army WCF Assets and Liabilities

(Amounts in millions)

Asset Type	FY 2013	FY 2014	Change	Percentage of FY 2014 Assets
Inventory	\$19,396.9	\$20,958.6	\$1,561.7	84%
Fund Balance with Treasury	1,399.9	1,835.2	435.3	7%
General Property, Plant and Equipment	1,772.1	1,840.8	68.7	7%
Remaining Assets	534.2	415.1	(119.1)	2%
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$23,103.1</b>	<b>\$25,049.7</b>	<b>\$1,946.6</b>	<b>100%</b>

Liability Type	FY 2013	FY 2014	Change	Percentage of FY 2014 Liabilities
Accounts Payable	\$671.4	\$379.3	(\$292.1)	34%
Other Liabilities	473.8	508.7	34.9	45%
Military Retirement and Other Federal Employee Benefits	248.1	242.2	(5.9)	21%
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$1,393.3</b>	<b>\$1,130.2</b>	<b>(\$263.1)</b>	<b>100%</b>

Amounts may not sum due to rounding.





## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY STEWARDSHIP INFORMATION AND REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Stewardship information relates to expenditures involving a substantial investment by the Army for the benefit of the nation. When made, these expenditures are treated as expenses in the financial statements. Since these expenses are intended to provide long-term benefits to the public, they are reported as supplemental information in the financial statements<sup>1</sup>. There are four reported areas for stewardship information: (1) nonfederal physical property; (2) investments in research and development (R&D); (3) deferred maintenance; and (4) heritage assets and stewardship land.

Investment in nonfederal physical property is an expense incurred by the Army for the purchase, construction, or major renovation of physical property owned by state and local governments. An example of this type of investment is funding provided to the ARNG for assistance in the construction of an ARNG facility on state land. Since the facility is constructed on state land, it is the property of the state; therefore, the Army cannot report it as an asset. However, since the funds were used to acquire a mission-related state facility, the outlay is tracked as an investment in nonfederal physical property.

Investments in R&D are based on R&D outlays (expenditures). Outlays are used because current Army accounting systems are unable to capture and summarize costs in accordance with federal accounting standards. The R&D programs are classified as basic research, applied research, and development.

Stewardship information is also comprised of real property and military equipment deferred maintenance.

Real property deferred maintenance relates to maintenance needed on Army facilities that has not been funded. At the end of FY 2014, the Army reported approximately \$ 36.8 billion in deferred real property maintenance on facilities with a replacement value of approximately \$243.9 billion. Real property deferred maintenance totals approximately 15 % of estimated replacement value of the facilities requiring maintenance. The 10 major categories of military equipment deferred maintenance totaled approximately \$914.2 million at the end of FY 2014. Automotive Equipment represented the largest identifiable category of deferred equipment maintenance at approximately \$207.8 million.

Heritage assets are comprised of property, plant and equipment (PP&E) of historical, natural, cultural, educational, or artistic significance. Stewardship land is land other than that acquired for, or in connection with, general PP&E. The Army's heritage assets are comprised of buildings and structures, archeological sites, museums, and museum collection items.

Detailed information concerning most stewardship information may be found in the Required Supplementary Stewardship Information (RSSI) and the Required Supplementary Information (RSI) sections of this report. Heritage assets and stewardship land are no longer reported in the RSI; they are now required to be reported in a note to the statements.<sup>2</sup> Additional information on heritage assets and stewardship land may be found in Note 10 of the Army GF statements.

<sup>1</sup> Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board. Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts and Standards (June 30, 2010). Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards 8: Supplementary Stewardship Reporting, page 762. See [http://www.fasab.gov/pdffiles/codification\\_report2010.pdf](http://www.fasab.gov/pdffiles/codification_report2010.pdf).

<sup>2</sup> *ibid.* Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards 29: Heritage Assets and Stewardship Land, pages 9 and 13 and Technical Release 9: Implementation Guide for Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards 29: Heritage Assets and Stewardship Land, page 4. SFFAS 29 found at [http://www.fasab.gov/pdffiles/sffas\\_29.pdf](http://www.fasab.gov/pdffiles/sffas_29.pdf) on October 23, 2011. Technical Release 9 can be found at [http://www.fasab.gov/pdffiles/handbook\\_tr\\_9.pdf](http://www.fasab.gov/pdffiles/handbook_tr_9.pdf)



## LIMITATIONS

---

### Limitations of the Financial Statements

The financial statements have been prepared to report the financial position and results of operations for the entity, pursuant to the requirements of Title 31, United States Code, Section 3515(b).

While the statements have been prepared from the books and records of the entity, in accordance with the formats prescribed by the Office of Management and Budget, the statements are in addition to the financial reports used to monitor and control budgetary resources which are prepared from the same books and records.

The statements should be read with the realization that they are for a component of the United States Government, a sovereign entity.

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET**

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013

*(Amounts in thousands)*

	2014 Consolidated	2013 Consolidated
<b>ASSETS (Note 2)</b>		
Intragovernmental:		
Fund Balance with Treasury (Note 3)	\$ 128,695,911	\$ 132,379,727
Investments (Note 4)	431	2,615
Accounts Receivable (Note 5)	480,740	526,397
Other Assets (Note 6)	355,263	539,378
Total Intragovernmental Assets	\$ 129,532,345	\$ 133,448,117
Cash and Other Monetary Assets (Note 7)	1,031,584	1,209,884
Accounts Receivable, Net (Note 5)	838,984	1,495,775
Inventory and Related Property, Net (Note 9)	33,171,486	32,813,748
General Property, Plant and Equipment, Net (Note 10)	135,428,016	153,935,635
Other Assets (Note 6)	3,755,823	1,692,455
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 303,758,238</b>	<b>\$ 324,595,614</b>
<b>STEWARDSHIP PROPERTY, PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT (Note 10)</b>		
<b>LIABILITIES (Note 11)</b>		
Intragovernmental:		
Accounts Payable (Note 12)	\$ 2,303,549	\$ 2,052,773
Debt (Note 13)	0	0
Other Liabilities (Note 15 & 16)	1,864,456	2,114,564
Total Intragovernmental Liabilities	\$ 4,168,005	\$ 4,167,337
Accounts Payable (Note 12)	455,357	1,613,368
Military Retirement and Other Federal	1,363,390	1,410,213
Employment Benefits (Note 17)	0	0
Environmental and Disposal Liabilities (Note 14)	26,303,513	26,080,685
Loan Guarantee Liability (Note 8)	0	0
Other Liabilities (Note 15 & 16)	12,401,744	13,062,874
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>\$ 44,692,009</b>	<b>\$ 46,334,477</b>
<b>COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (NOTE 16)</b>		
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Unexpended Appropriations - Other Funds	\$ 122,656,579	\$ 124,090,262
Cumulative Results of Operations - Earmarked Funds	37,768	34,709
Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds	136,371,882	154,136,166
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ 259,066,229</b>	<b>\$ 278,261,137</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ 303,758,238</b>	<b>\$ 324,595,614</b>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*



Department of Defense - Department of the Army

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF NET COST**

For the periods ended September 30, 2014 and 2013

<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>	2014 Consolidated	2013 Consolidated
<b>Program Costs</b>		
Gross Costs	\$ 185,055,428	\$ 200,230,122
Military Personnel	61,686,222	64,528,337
Operations, Readiness & Support	75,834,938	83,057,878
Procurement	5,119,536	7,088,442
Research, Development, Test & Evaluation	12,521,942	12,245,961
Family Housing & Military Construction	29,892,790	33,309,504
(Less: Earned Revenue)	\$ (14,868,782)	\$ (14,584,858)
Net Cost before Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	\$ 170,186,646	\$ 185,645,264
Net Program Costs Including Assumption Changes	\$ 170,186,646	\$ 185,645,264
<b>Net Cost of Operations</b>	<b>\$ 170,186,646</b>	<b>\$ 185,645,264</b>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013

*(Amounts in thousands)*

	2014 Earmarked Funds	2014 All Other Funds	2014 Eliminations	2014 Consolidated
<b>CUMULATIVE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</b>				
<b>Beginning Balances</b>	\$ 34,706	\$ 154,136,169	\$ 0	\$ 154,170,875
<b>Beginning balances, as adjusted</b>	\$ 34,706	\$ 154,136,169	\$ 0	\$ 154,170,875
<b>Budgetary Financing Sources:</b>				
Other adjustments (rescissions, etc.)				
Appropriations used	0	163,019,371	0	163,019,371
Nonexchange revenue	1,637	(1,557)	0	80
Donations and forfeitures of cash and cash equivalents and cash equivalents	16,923	346,605	0	363,528
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement	0	161,000	0	161,000
Other budgetary financing sources	0	0	0	0
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>				
Donations and forfeitures of property	0	8,139	0	8,139
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement (+/-)	0	3,697,568	0	3,697,568
Imputed financing from costs absorbed by others	0	1,133,422	0	1,133,422
Other (+/-)	2,589	(15,960,276)	0	(15,957,687)
<b>Total Financing Sources</b>	\$ 21,149	\$ 152,404,272	\$ 0	\$ 152,425,421
<b>Net Cost of Operations (+/-)</b>	18,123	170,168,521	0	170,186,644
<b>Net Change</b>	\$ 3,026	\$ (17,764,249)	\$ 0	\$ (17,761,223)
<b>Cumulative Results of Operations</b>	\$ 37,732	\$ 136,371,920	\$ 0	\$ 136,409,652
<b>UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
<b>Beginning Balances</b>	\$ 0	\$ 124,090,262	\$ 0	\$ 124,090,262
<b>Beginning balances, as adjusted</b>	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 124,090,262
<b>Budgetary Financing Sources:</b>				
Appropriations received	0	166,636,438	0	166,636,438
Appropriations transferred-in/out	0	(704,677)	0	(704,677)
Other adjustments (rescissions, etc)	0	(4,346,073)	0	(4,346,073)
Appropriations used	0	(163,019,371)	0	(163,019,371)
<b>Total Budgetary Financing Sources</b>	\$ 0	\$ (1,433,683)	\$ 0	\$ (1,433,683)
<b>Total Unexpended Appropriations</b>	0	122,656,579	0	122,656,579
<b>Net Position</b>	\$ 37,732	\$ 259,028,499	\$ 0	\$ 259,066,231

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*

Department of Defense - Department of the Army

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013

<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>	2013 Earmarked Funds	2013 All Other Funds	2013 Eliminations	2013 Consolidated
<b>CUMULATIVE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</b>				
<b>Beginning Balances</b>	\$ 36,212	\$ 152,616,551	\$ 0	\$ 152,652,763
<b>Beginning balances, as adjusted</b>	\$ 36,212	\$ 152,616,551	\$ 0	\$ 152,652,763
<b>Budgetary Financing Sources:</b>				
Other adjustments (rescissions, etc.)				
Appropriations used	0	191,907,410	0	191,907,410
Nonexchange revenue	1,108	(2,713)	0	(1,605)
Donations and forfeitures of cash and cash equivalents and cash equivalents	27,981	0	0	27,981
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement	0	0	0	0
Other budgetary financing sources	0	0	0	0
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>				
Donations and forfeitures of property	0	459	0	459
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement (+/-)	0	1,745,469	0	1,745,469
Imputed financing from costs absorbed by others	0	1,053,939	0	1,053,939
Other (+/-)	(5,802)	(7,564,477)	0	(7,570,279)
<b>Total Financing Sources</b>	\$ 23,287	\$ 187,140,087	\$ 0	\$ 187,163,374
<b>Net Cost of Operations (+/-)</b>	24,078	185,621,186	0	185,645,262
<b>Net Change</b>	\$(791)	\$ 1,518,901	\$ 0	\$ 1,518,112
<b>Cumulative Results of Operations</b>	\$ 35,421	\$ 154,135,452	\$ 0	\$ 154,170,875
<b>UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
<b>Beginning Balances</b>	\$ 0	\$ 147,252,857	\$ 0	\$ 147,252,857
<b>Beginning balances, as adjusted</b>	\$ 0	\$ 147,252,857	\$ 0	\$ 147,252,857
<b>Budgetary Financing Sources:</b>				
Appropriations received	0	180,755,817	0	180,755,817
Appropriations transferred-in/out	0	1,433,641	0	1,433,641
Other adjustments (rescissions, etc.)	0	(13,444,642)	0	(13,444,642)
Appropriations used	0	(191,907,410)	0	(191,907,410)
<b>Total Budgetary Financing Sources</b>	\$ 0	\$ (23,162,594)	\$ 0	\$ (23,162,594)
<b>Unexpended Appropriations</b>	0	124,090,263	0	124,090,263
<b>Net Position</b>	\$ 35,421	\$ 278,225,715	\$ 0	\$ 278,261,138

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## COMBINED STATEMENT OF BUDGETARY RESOURCES

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013

*(Amounts in thousands)*

	2014 Combined	2013 Combined
<b>BUDGETARY FINANCING ACCOUNTS</b>		
<b>BUDGETARY RESOURCES</b>		
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	\$ 38,637,403	\$ 44,329,476
Adjustment to unobligated balance, brought forward, Oct 1 (+ or -)		
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1, as adjusted,	\$ 38,637,403	\$ 44,329,476
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	20,929,036	33,762,781
Other changes in unobligated balance (+ or -)	(3,441,622)	(3,982,723)
Unobligated balance from prior year budget authority, net	\$ 56,124,817	\$ 74,109,534
Appropriations (discretionary and mandatory)	165,208,672	172,738,800
Spending Authority from offsetting collections (discretionary and mandatory)	19,466,036	19,629,622
<b>Total Budgetary Resources</b>	<b>\$ 240,799,525</b>	<b>\$ 266,477,956</b>
<b>Status of Budgetary Resources</b>		
Obligations Incurred	\$ 197,886,928	\$ 227,840,553
Unobligated balance, end of year		
Apportioned	26,642,530	24,854,531
Exempt from Apportionment	15,466	215,105
Unapportioned	16,254,601	13,567,767
Total unobligated balance, end of year	\$ 42,912,597	\$ 38,637,403
<b>Total Budgetary Resources</b>	<b>\$ 240,799,525</b>	<b>\$ 266,477,956</b>
<b>Change in Obligated Balance:</b>		
Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	\$ 120,710,671	\$ 138,729,843
Adjustment to unpaid obligations, start of year (+ or -)	0	0
Obligations incurred	197,886,928	227,840,553
Outlays (gross) (-)	(185,731,435)	(212,096,944)
Actual transfers, unpaid obligations (net) (+ or -)	0	0
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations (-)	(20,929,036)	(33,762,781)
Unpaid obligations, end of year	111,937,128	120,710,671
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>		
Uncollected payments, Federal sources, brought forward, Oct 1 (-)	(27,142,620)	(29,376,421)
Adj to uncollected payments, Federal sources, start of year (+ or -)	0	0
Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources (+ or -)	748,763	2,233,801
Actual transfers, uncollected payments, Federal sources (net) (+ or -)	0	0
Uncollected payments, Federal sources, end of year (-)	(26,393,857)	(27,142,620)
Obligated balance, start of year (+ or -)	\$ 93,568,051	\$ 109,353,422
<b>Obligated balance, end of year (+ or -)</b>	<b>\$ 85,543,271</b>	<b>\$ 93,568,051</b>
<b>Budget Authority and Outlays, Net:</b>		
Budget authority, gross (discretionary and mandatory)	\$ 184,674,708	\$ 192,368,422
Actual offsetting collections (discretionary and mandatory) (-)	(20,210,352)	(21,867,868)
Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal Sources (discretionary and mandatory) (+ or -)	748,763	2,233,801
Budget Authority, net (discretionary and mandatory)	\$ 165,213,119	\$ 172,734,355
Outlays, gross (discretionary and mandatory)	185,731,435	212,096,944
Actual offsetting collections (discretionary and mandatory) (-)	(20,210,352)	(21,867,868)
Outlays, net (discretionary and mandatory)	165,521,083	190,229,076
Distributed offsetting receipts (-)	(469,932)	(595,602)
<b>Agency Outlays, net (discretionary and mandatory)</b>	<b>\$ 165,051,151</b>	<b>\$ 189,633,474</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Department of Defense - Department of the Army

**COMBINED STATEMENT OF BUDGETARY RESOURCES**

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013

<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>	2014 Combined	2013 Combined
<b>NONBUDGETARY RESOURCES</b>		
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	\$ 0	\$ 1,017
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1, as adjusted,	\$ 0	\$ 1,017
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	0	1
Other changes in unobligated balance (+ or -)	0	0
Unobligated balance from prior year budget authority, net	0	1,018
Spending Authority from offsetting collections (discretionary and mandatory)	0	93
<b>Total Budgetary Resources</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,111</b>
<b>Status of Budgetary Resources:</b>		
Obligations Incurred	\$ 0	\$ 1,111
Unobligated balance, end of year		
Apportioned	0	0
Unapportioned	0	0
Total unobligated balance, end of year	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total Budgetary Resources</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,111</b>
<b>Change in Obligated Balance:</b>		
Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, brought forward, October 1 (-)	\$ 0	\$ 0
Obligated balance start of year (net), before adjustments (+ or -)	0	0
Obligated balance, start of year (net), as adjusted	\$ 0	\$ 0
Obligations incurred	0	1,111
Outlays (gross) (-)	0	(1,111)
Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal Sources	0	0
Subtotal	\$ 0	\$ 0
Obligated balance, end of year		
Unpaid Obligations, end of year (gross)	0	0
Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year (-)	0	0
<b>Obligated Balance, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
<b>Budget Authority and Outlays, Net:</b>		
Budget authority, gross (discretionary and mandatory)	\$ 0	\$ 93
Actual offsetting collections (discretionary and mandatory) (-)	0	(93)
Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal Sources (discretionary and mandatory) (+ or -)	0	0
Budget Authority, net (discretionary and mandatory)	\$ 0	\$ 0
Outlays, gross (discretionary and mandatory)	0	1,111
Actual offsetting collections (discretionary and mandatory) (-)	0	(93)
Outlays, net (discretionary and mandatory)	\$ 0	\$ 1,018
<b>Agency Outlays, net (discretionary and mandatory)</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,018</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## NOTE 1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

---

### 1.A. Basis of Presentation

These financial statements have been prepared to report the financial position and results of operations of the Army General Fund, as required by the *Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990*, expanded by the *Government Management Reform Act of 1994*, and other appropriate legislation. The financial statements have been prepared from the books and records of the Army General Fund in accordance with, and to the extent possible, U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (USGAAP) promulgated by the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board; the *Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-136*, Financial Reporting Requirements; and the *Department of Defense (DoD) Financial Management Regulation (FMR)*. The accompanying financial statements account for all resources for which the Army General Fund is responsible unless otherwise noted.

Information relative to classified assets, programs, and operations is excluded from the statements or otherwise aggregated and reported in such a manner that it is not discernible.

The Army General Fund is unable to fully implement all elements of *USGAAP and the OMB Circular No. A-136*, due to limitations of financial and nonfinancial management processes and systems that support the financial statements. The Army General Fund derives reported values and information for major asset and liability categories largely from nonfinancial systems, such as inventory and logistics systems. These systems were designed to support reporting requirements for maintaining accountability over assets and reporting the status of federal appropriations rather than preparing financial statements in accordance with USGAAP.

The Army General Fund has implemented process and system improvements addressing these limitations within its Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) systems, which are improving financial performance, standardizing business processes, ensuring that capability exists to meet future financial management needs, and providing management with relevant, reliable, and timely financial information. The ERP systems allow the sharing of standardized and real-time financial, cost, and accounting data across the Army. The primary ERP systems, General Fund Enterprise Business System (GFEBS) and Global Combat Support System (GCSS) - Army, contain the following six major business process areas: funds management; financials; cost management; reimbursement management; spending chain; and property, plant, and equipment (PP&E).

The Army General Fund currently has 14 auditor-identified financial statement material weaknesses: (1) Financial Management Systems; (2) Accounting Adjustments; (3) Abnormal Account Balances; (4) Intragovernmental Eliminations; (5) Fund Balance with Treasury; (6) Accounts Receivable; (7) Operating Materiel and Supplies; (8) General Property, Plant, and Equipment; (9) Accounts Payable; (10) Environmental Liabilities; (11) Statement of Net Cost; (12) Reconciliation of Net Cost of Operations to Budget; (13) Statement of Budgetary Resources; and (14) Contingency Payment Audit Trails.

### 1.B. Mission of the Reporting Entity

The Army mission is to support the national security and defense strategies by providing well-trained, well-led, and well-equipped forces to the combatant commanders. This mission encompasses the intent of the Congress, as defined in *Title 10 of the U.S. Code*, to preserve the peace and security and provide for the defense of the U.S., its territories, commonwealths, possessions, and any areas occupied by the U.S.; support national policies; implement national objectives; and overcome any nations responsible for aggressive acts that imperil the peace and security of the U.S.

This mission has been unchanged for the 239-year life of the Army, but the environment and nature of conflict have undergone many changes over that same time, especially with overseas contingency operations. These contingency operations have required that the Army simultaneously transform the way that it fights, trains, and equips its soldiers. This transformation is progressing rapidly, but it must be taken to its full conclusion if the Army is to continue to meet the nation's domestic and international security obligations today and into the future.

### 1.C. Appropriations and Funds

The Army General Fund receives appropriations and funds as general, trust, special, and deposit funds. The Army General Fund uses these appropriations and funds to execute its missions and subsequently report on resource usage.

General funds are used for financial transactions funded by congressional appropriations, including personnel, operation and maintenance, research and development, procurement, and military construction.

These appropriations also include supplemental funds enacted by the *American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (Recovery Act) of 2009*. Details relating to the *Recovery Act* appropriated funds are available on-line at <https://www.defense.gov/recovery>.

Trust funds contain receipts and expenditures of funds held in trust by the government for use in carrying out specific purposes or programs in accordance with the terms of the donor, trust agreement, or statute. Special fund accounts are used to record government receipts reserved for a specific purpose. Certain trust and special funds may be designated as funds from dedicated collections. Funds from dedicated collections are financed by specifically identified revenues; required by statute to be used for designated activities, benefits or purposes; and remain available over time. The Army General Fund is required to separately account for and report on the receipt, use, and retention of revenues and other financing sources for funds from dedicated collections.

Deposit funds are used to record amounts held temporarily until paid to the appropriate government or public entity. They are not funds of the Army General Fund and, as such, are not available for the Army General Fund's operations. The Army General Fund is acting as an agent or a custodian for funds awaiting distribution.

The Army General Fund is a party to allocation transfers with other federal agencies as a transferring (parent) entity or receiving (child) entity. An allocation transfer is an entity's legal delegation of authority to obligate budget authority and outlay funds on its behalf. Generally, all financial activity related to allocation transfers (e.g., budget authority, obligations, and outlays) is reported in the financial statements of the parent entity. Exceptions to this general rule apply to specific funds for which OMB has directed that all activity be reported in the financial statements of the child entity. These exceptions include U.S. Treasury-Managed Trust Funds, Executive Office of the President (EOP), and all other funds specifically designated by OMB.

The Army General Fund receives allocation transfers from the Federal Highway Administration and the U.S. Forestry Service. The Army General Fund receives allocation transfers for the Security Assistance programs that meet the OMB exception for EOP funds. The activities for these programs are reported separately from the DoD financial statements based on an agreement with OMB.

As a parent, the Army General Fund allocates funds to the Department of Agriculture and the Department of Transportation for the active Army and Army National Guard.

In accordance with *Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards 43: "Funds from Dedicated Collections: Amending Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards 27, Identifying and Reporting Earmarked Funds"*, the Department has elected to display a combined presentation of the non-exchange revenue and other financing sources, including appropriations, and net cost of operations for funds from dedicated with all other funds. See Note 19 for additional discussion regarding dedicated collections.

### 1.D. Basis of Accounting

The Army General Fund financial management systems are unable to meet all full accrual accounting requirements. This is primarily because many of the Army General Fund's financial and nonfinancial systems and processes were designed prior to the legislative mandate to produce financial statements in accordance with USGAAP. The legacy

systems were not designed to collect and record financial information on the full accrual accounting basis but were designed to record information on a budgetary basis.

The Army General Fund financial statements and supporting trial balances are compiled from the underlying financial data and trial balances of the Army General Fund sub-entities. The underlying data is largely derived from budgetary transactions (obligations, disbursements, and collections), from nonfinancial feeder systems, and accruals made for major items such as payroll expenses, accounts payable, and environmental liabilities. Some of the sub-entity level trial balances may reflect known abnormal balances resulting largely from business and system processes. At the consolidated Army General Fund level, these abnormal balances may not be evident. Disclosures of abnormal balances are made in the applicable footnotes, but only to the extent that the abnormal balances are evident at the consolidated level.

The DoD is determining the actions required to bring its financial and nonfinancial feeder systems and processes into compliance with USGAAP. The Army has implemented ERP systems, which contain a chart of accounts based on the United States Standard General Ledger (USSGL). The Army has also created additional subsidiary accounts within the ERP systems to track its General Fund financial activities at a detailed level. However, until all of the Army General Fund's financial and nonfinancial feeder systems and processes are updated to collect and report financial information as required by USGAAP, some of the Army General Fund's financial data will be derived from budgetary transactions, data from nonfinancial feeder systems, and accruals.

### 1.E. Revenues and Other Financing Sources

The Army General Fund receives congressional appropriations as financing sources for general funds that expire annually, on a multi-year basis, or do not expire. When authorized by legislation, these appropriations are supplemented by revenues generated by sales of goods or services. The Army General Fund recognizes revenue as a result of costs incurred for goods and services provided to other federal agencies and the public. Full-cost pricing is the Army General Fund's standard policy for services provided as required by *OMB Circular A-25, User Charges*.

The Army General Fund recognizes revenue when earned within the constraints of its current system capabilities. In some instances, revenue is recognized when bills are issued. The Army General Fund does not include nonmonetary support provided by U.S. allies for common defense and mutual security in amounts reported in the Statement of Net Cost and Note 21, *Reconciliation of Net Cost of Operations to Budget*. The U.S. has cost-sharing agreements with countries having a mutual or reciprocal defense agreement, where U.S. troops are stationed, or where the U.S. Fleet is in a port.

The Army General Fund records accrued interest from U.S. Treasury securities and user fees transferred from custodial activities, in trust funds and special funds as nonexchange revenue in accordance with Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) No 7 "*Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources and Concepts for Reconciling Budgetary and Financial Accounting*."

### 1.F. Recognition of Expenses

For financial reporting purposes, DoD policy requires the recognition of operating expenses in the period incurred. Now that GFEBS has been deployed, it will be the source for the Army General Fund to derive a substantial portion of its reported data. Estimates are made for major items such as payroll expenses, accounts payable, environmental liabilities, and unbilled revenue. In the case of operating materiel and supplies (OM&S), operating expenses are generally recognized when the items are purchased. Efforts are underway to transition to the consumption method for recognizing OM&S expenses. Under the consumption method, OM&S would be expensed when consumed. Due to system limitations, in some instances expenditures for capital and other long-term assets may be recognized as operating expenses. The Army General Fund continues to implement process and system improvements to ERP systems to address these limitations. However, Army continues to partially rely on some current financial and



nonfinancial feeder systems that were not designed to collect and record financial information on the full accrual accounting basis.

### 1.G. Accounting for Intragovernmental Activities

Accounting standards require an entity to eliminate intraentity activity and balances from consolidated financial statements in order to prevent an overstatement for business with itself. However, the Army General Fund cannot accurately identify intragovernmental transactions by customer because the Army General Fund's systems do not track buyer and seller data at the transaction level. Generally, seller entities within the DoD provide summary seller-side balances for revenue, accounts receivable, and unearned revenue to the buyer-side internal accounting offices. In most cases, the buyer-side records are adjusted to agree with DoD seller-side balances and are then eliminated. The DoD is implementing replacement systems and a standard financial information structure (SFIS) that will incorporate the necessary elements that will enable DoD to correctly report, reconcile, and eliminate intragovernmental balances.

The *Treasury Financial Manual, Part 2 – Chapter 4700, “Agency Reporting Requirements for the Financial Report of the United States Government,”* provides guidance for reporting and reconciling intragovernmental balances. While the Army General Fund is unable to fully reconcile intragovernmental transactions with all federal agencies, the Army General Fund is able to reconcile balances pertaining to investments in federal securities, *Federal Employees’ Compensation Act* transactions with the Department of Labor, and benefit program transactions with the Office of Personnel Management.

The DoD's proportionate share of public debt and related expenses of the federal government is not included. The federal government does not apportion debt and its related costs to federal agencies. The DoD financial statements do not report any public debt, interest or source of public financing, whether from issuance of debt or tax revenues.

Generally, financing for the construction of DoD facilities is obtained through appropriations. To the extent this financing ultimately may have been obtained through the issuance of public debt, interest costs have not been capitalized since the U.S. Treasury does not allocate such costs to DoD.

Imputed Financing represents the costs paid on behalf of the Army General Fund by another Federal entity. The Army General Fund recognizes imputed costs for (1) employee pension, post-retirement health, and life insurance benefits; (2) post-employment benefits for terminated and inactive employees to include unemployment and workers compensation under the *Federal Employees’ Compensation Act*; (3) losses in litigation proceedings; and (4) military payroll for service members assigned to the Army General Fund.

### 1.H. Transactions with Foreign Governments and International Organizations

Each year, the Army General Fund sells defense articles and services to foreign governments and international organizations under the provisions of the *Arms Export Control Act of 1976*. Under the provisions of the *Act*, DoD has authority to sell defense articles and services to foreign countries and international organizations generally at no profit or loss to the federal government. Payment in U.S. dollars is required in advance.

### 1.I. Funds with the U.S. Treasury

The Army General Fund maintains its monetary resources in U.S. Treasury accounts. The disbursing offices of the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS), Military Departments, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the financial service centers of the Department of State process the majority of the worldwide cash collections, disbursements, and adjustments of the Army General Fund. Each disbursing station prepares monthly reports to the U.S. Treasury on checks issued, electronic fund transfers, interagency transfers, and deposits.

In addition, DFAS sites and USACE Finance Center submit reports to the U.S. Treasury by appropriation on interagency transfers, collections received, and disbursements issued. The U.S. Treasury records these transactions to

the applicable Fund Balance with Treasury (FBWT) account. On a monthly basis, the Army General Fund adjusts its FBWT to agree with the U.S. Treasury accounts.

### 1.J. Cash and Other Monetary Assets

Cash is the total of cash resources under the control of DoD, which includes coin, paper currency, negotiable instruments, and amounts held for deposit in banks and other financial institutions. Foreign currency consists of the total U.S. dollar equivalent of both purchased and nonpurchased foreign currencies held in foreign currency fund accounts. Foreign currency is valued using the U.S. Treasury prevailing rate of exchange.

The majority of cash and all foreign currency is classified as “nonentity” and is restricted. Amounts reported consist primarily of cash and foreign currency held by disbursing officers to carry out their paying, collecting, and foreign currency accommodation exchange missions.

The Army General Fund conducts a significant portion of operations overseas. The Congress established a special account to handle the gains and losses from foreign currency transactions for five general fund appropriations: (1) operation and maintenance; (2) military personnel; (3) military construction; (4) family housing operation and maintenance; and (5) family housing construction. The gains and losses are calculated as the variance between the exchange rate current at the date of payment and a budget rate established at the beginning of each fiscal year. Foreign currency fluctuations related to other appropriations require adjustments to the original obligation amount at the time of payment. The Army General Fund does not separately identify currency fluctuation transactions.

### 1.K. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable from other federal entities or the public include accounts receivable, claims receivable, and refunds receivable. Generally, allowances for uncollectible accounts due from the public are based upon analysis of collection experience by age category. The DoD does not recognize an allowance for estimated uncollectible amounts from other federal agencies. Claims against other federal agencies are to be resolved between the agencies in accordance with dispute resolution procedures defined in the Intragovernmental Business Rules published in the *Treasury Financial Manual*.

### 1.L. Direct Loans and Loan Guarantees

The Army General Fund operates the Armament Retooling and Manufacturing Support Initiative under *Title 10, United States Code 4551-4555*. This loan guarantee program was designed to encourage commercial use of inactive government facilities. The revenue generated from property rental offsets the cost of maintaining these facilities.

*The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990* governs all amended direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments made after FY 1991.

### 1.M. Inventories and Related Property

The Army General Fund manages only military or government-specific materiel under normal conditions. Materiel is a unique term that relates to military force management and includes items such as ships, tanks, self-propelled weapons, aircraft and related spares, repair parts, and support equipment. Items commonly used in and available from the commercial sector are not managed in Army General Fund materiel management activities. Operational cycles are irregular and the military risks associated with stock-out positions have no commercial parallel. The Army General Fund holds materiel based on military need and support for contingencies.

Related property includes OM&S and stockpile materiel. The OM&S, including ammunition not held for sale, are valued at standard purchase price. The Army General Fund uses both the consumption method and the purchase method of accounting for OM&S. Items that are centrally managed and stored, such as ammunition and engines, are generally recorded using the consumption method and are reported on the Balance Sheet as OM&S. When current

systems cannot fully support the consumption method, the Army General Fund uses the purchase method. Under this method, materiel and supplies are expensed when purchased. During FY 2013 and FY 2014, the Army General Fund expensed significant amounts using the purchase method because the systems could not support the consumption method or management deemed that the item was in the hands of the end user. This is a material weakness for the DoD; long-term system corrections are in process. Once the proper systems are in place, ammunition will be accounted for under the consumption method of accounting. All remaining OM&S items will be accounted for under the purchase method because management has deemed these items are in the hands of the end-users.

The Army General Fund determined that the recurring high-dollar value of OM&S in need of repair is material to the financial statements and requires a separate reporting category. Many high-dollar items, such as aircraft engines, are categorized as OM&S rather than general equipment.

The Army General Fund recognizes excess, obsolete, and unserviceable OM&S at a net realizable value of \$0 pending development of an effective means of valuing such materiel.

### 1.N. Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities

The Army General Fund reports investments in U.S. Treasury securities at cost, net of amortized premiums or discounts. Premiums or discounts are amortized over the term of the investments using the effective interest rate method or another method obtaining similar results. The intent of the Army General Fund is to hold investments to maturity, unless they are needed to finance claims or otherwise sustain operations. Consequently, a provision is not made for unrealized gains or losses on these securities.

The Army General Fund invests in nonmarketable market-based U.S. Treasury securities, which are issued to federal agencies by the U.S. Treasury Bureau of Fiscal Services. These securities are not traded on any financial exchange but are priced consistently with publicly traded U.S. Treasury securities.

### 1.O. General Property, Plant and Equipment

In some instances, the Army General Fund uses the estimated historical cost for valuing equipment. To establish a baseline, the DoD accumulated information relating to program funding and associated equipment, equipment useful life, program acquisitions, and disposals. The equipment baseline is updated using expenditure, acquisition, and disposal information.

The Army's General PP&E capitalization threshold is \$250 thousand. The capitalization threshold applies to asset acquisitions and modifications/improvements placed into service after September 30, 2013. PP&E assets acquired prior to October 1, 2013 were capitalized at prior threshold levels (\$100 thousand for equipment and \$20 thousand for real property) and are carried at the remaining net book value.

General PP&E assets are capitalized at historical acquisition cost when an asset has a useful life of two or more years and when the acquisition cost equals or exceeds the DoD capitalization threshold. The DoD also requires the capitalization of improvements to existing general PP&E assets if the improvements equal or exceed the capitalization threshold and extend the useful life or increase the size, efficiency, or capacity of the asset. The DoD depreciates all general PP&E, other than land, on a straight-line basis.

When it is in the best interest of the government, the Army General Fund provides government property to contractors to complete contract work. The Army General Fund either owns or leases such property, or it is purchased directly by the contractor for the government based on contract terms. When the value of contractor-procured general PP&E meets or exceeds the DoD capitalization threshold, federal accounting standards require that it be reported on the Army General Fund Balance Sheet.

The DoD developed a policy and a reporting process for contractors with government-furnished equipment, which provide appropriate general PP&E information for financial statement reporting. The DoD requires Army General Fund to maintain, in its property systems, information on all property furnished to contractors. These actions are structured to capture and report the information necessary for compliance with federal accounting standards. The Army General Fund has not fully implemented this policy primarily due to system limitations.

### 1.P. Advances and Prepayments

When advances are permitted by law, legislative action, or presidential authorization, the DoD policy is to record advances and prepayments in accordance with USGAAP. As such, payments made in advance of the receipt of goods and services should be reported as an asset on the Balance Sheet. The DoD policy is to expense and/or properly classify assets when the related goods and services are received. The Army General Fund has not fully implemented the policy for advances identified in contract feeder systems primarily due to system limitations.

### 1.Q. Leases

Lease payments for the rental of equipment and operating facilities are classified as either capital or operating leases. Capital leases are leases that transfer substantially all the benefits and risks of ownership to the Army General Fund. If, at its inception, a lease meets one or more of the following four criteria, the Army General Fund should classify that lease as a capital lease: (a) The lease transfers ownership of the property to the Army General Fund by the end of the lease term. (b) The lease contains an option to purchase the leased property at a bargain price. (c) The lease term is equal to or greater than 75 percent of the estimated economic life of the leased property. (d) The present value of rental and other minimum lease payments, excluding that portion of the payments representing executory cost, equals or exceeds 90 percent of the fair value of the leased property.

The last two criteria are not applicable when the beginning of the lease term falls within the last 25 percent of the total estimated economic life of the leased property. Multi-year service contracts and multi-year purchase contracts for expendable commodities are not capital leases. The discount rate for the present value calculation is either the lessor's implicit interest rate or the government's incremental borrowing rate at the inception of the lease. If a lease does not meet at least one of the above criteria it should be classified as an operating lease.

Payments for operating leases are expensed over the lease term as they become payable. Office space and leases entered into by the Army General Fund are the largest component of operating leases and are based on costs gathered from existing leases, General Services Administration bills, and interservice support agreements. Future-year projections use the Consumer Price Index.

### 1.R. Other Assets

Other assets include those amounts, such as military and civil service employee pay advances, travel advances, and certain contract financing payments that are not reported elsewhere on the Army General Fund's Balance Sheet.

The Army General Fund conducts business with commercial contractors under two primary types of contracts: fixed price and cost reimbursable. To alleviate the potential financial burden on the contractor that long-term contracts can cause, the Army General Fund may provide financing payments. Contract financing payments are defined in the *Federal Acquisition Regulations, Part 32*, as authorized disbursements to a contractor before acceptance of supplies or services by the government. Contract financing payments clauses are incorporated in the contract terms and conditions and may include advance payments, performance-based payments, commercial advances and interim payments, progress payments based on cost, and interim payments under certain cost-reimbursement contracts. It is DoD policy to record certain contract financing payments as other assets. The Army General Fund has not fully implemented this policy primarily due to system limitations.

Contract financing payments do not include invoice payments, payments for partial deliveries, lease and rental payments, or progress payments based on a percentage or stage of completion. The *Defense Federal Acquisition*

*Regulation Supplement* authorizes progress payments based on a percentage or a stage of completion only for construction of real property, shipbuilding and ship conversion, alteration, or repair. Progress payments, based on a percentage or stage of completion, are reported as Construction-in-Progress.

### 1.S. Contingencies and Other Liabilities

The *SFFAS No. 5, Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government*, as amended by *SFFAS No. 12, Recognition of Contingent Liabilities Arising from Litigation*, defines a contingency as an existing condition, situation, or set of circumstances that involves an uncertainty as to possible gain or loss. The uncertainty will be resolved when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. The Army General Fund recognizes contingent liabilities when past events or exchange transactions occur, a future loss is probable, and the loss amount can be reasonably estimated.

Financial statement reporting is limited to disclosure when conditions for liability recognition do not exist but there is at least a reasonable possibility of incurring a loss or additional losses. The risk of loss and resultant contingent liabilities for the Army General Fund arises from pending or threatened litigation or claims and assessments due to events such as aircraft, ship, and vehicle accidents; medical malpractice; property or environmental damages; and contract disputes.

Other liabilities also arise as a result of anticipated disposal costs for Army General Fund assets. Consistent with *SFFAS No. 6, Accounting for Property, Plant and Equipment*, recognition of an anticipated environmental disposal liability begins when the asset is placed into service. Based on DoD policy, which is consistent with *SFFAS No. 5*, nonenvironmental disposal liabilities are recognized when management decides to dispose of an asset. The DoD recognizes nonenvironmental disposal liabilities for military equipment nuclear-powered assets when placed into service. These amounts are not easily distinguishable and are developed in conjunction with environmental disposal costs.

### 1.T. Accrued Leave

The Army General Fund reports liabilities for military leave and accrued compensatory and annual leave for civilians. Sick leave for civilians is expensed as taken. The liabilities are based on current pay rates.

### 1.U. Net Position

Net position consists of unexpended appropriations and cumulative results of operations.

Unexpended appropriations represent the amounts of budget authority that are unobligated and have not been rescinded or withdrawn. Unexpended appropriations also represent amounts obligated for which legal liabilities for payments have not been incurred.

Cumulative results of operations represent the net difference between expenses and losses and financing sources (including appropriations, revenue, and gains) since inception. The cumulative results of operations also include donations and transfers in and out of assets that were not reimbursed.

### 1.V. Treaties for Use of Foreign Bases

The DoD has the use of the land, buildings, and other overseas facilities that are obtained through various international treaties and agreements negotiated by the Department of State. The Army General Fund purchases capital assets overseas with appropriated funds; however, the host country retains title to the land and capital improvements. Treaty terms generally allow the Army General Fund continued use of these properties until the treaties expire. In the event treaties or other agreements are terminated, use of the foreign bases is prohibited and losses are recorded for the value of any nonretrievable capital assets. The settlement due to the U.S. or host nation is negotiated and takes into account the value of capital investments and may be offset by the cost of environmental cleanup.

## 1.W. Undistributed Disbursements and Collections

Undistributed disbursements and collections represent the difference between disbursements and collections matched at the transaction level to specific obligations, payables, or receivables in the source systems and those reported by the U.S. Treasury. Supported disbursements and collections are evidenced by corroborating documentation that would generally support the summary level adjustments made to accounts payable and receivable. Unsupported disbursements and collections do not have supporting documentation for the transactions and most likely would not meet audit scrutiny. However, both supported and unsupported adjustments may have been made to the Army General Fund accounts payable and receivable trial balances before validating the underlying transactions that established the accounts payable and receivable. As a result, misstatements of reported accounts payable and receivables are likely present in the Army General Fund financial statements.

Due to noted material weaknesses in current accounting and financial feeder systems, the DoD is generally unable to determine whether undistributed disbursements and collections should be applied to federal or nonfederal accounts payable and accounts receivable at the time accounting reports are prepared. Accordingly, the DoD policy is to allocate supported undistributed disbursements and collections between federal and nonfederal categories based on the percentage of distributed federal and nonfederal accounts payable and accounts receivable. Both supported and unsupported undistributed disbursements and collections are then applied to reduce accounts payable and receivable accordingly.

## 1.X. Fiduciary Activities

Fiduciary cash and other assets are not assets of the Army General Fund and are not recognized on the balance sheet. Fiduciary activities are reported on the financial statement note schedules.

## 1.Y. Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits

Not applicable.

## 1.Z. Significant Events

Not applicable.

## NOTE 2. NONENTITY ASSETS

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
<b>1. Intragovernmental Assets</b>		
A. Fund Balance with Treasury	\$ 50,816	\$ 65,412
B. Accounts Receivable	0	0
C. Other Assets	0	0
D. Total Intragovernmental Assets	\$ 50,816	\$ 65,412
<b>2. Nonfederal Assets</b>		
A. Cash and Other Monetary Assets	\$ 1,031,585	\$ 1,209,864
B. Accounts Receivable	52,013	145,969
C. Other Assets	0	0
D. Total Nonfederal Assets	\$ 1,083,598	\$ 1,355,833
<b>3. Total Nonentity Assets</b>	\$ 1,134,414	\$ 1,421,245
<b>4. Total Entity Assets</b>	\$ 302,623,824	\$ 323,174,369
<b>5. Total Assets</b>	\$ 303,758,238	\$ 324,595,614

### Information Related to Nonentity Assets

Nonentity assets are assets for which the Army General Fund maintains stewardship accountability and reporting responsibility. These assets are not available for the Army General Fund's normal operations.

Nonentity Fund Balance with Treasury consists of deposit funds for humanitarian relief and reconstruction, seized Iraqi cash, and Development Fund Iraq (DFI). Deposit funds are generally used to record amounts held temporarily until paid to the appropriate government or public entity. Humanitarian relief and reconstruction deposit funds are funds held for expenditures on behalf of the Iraqi people. Seized Iraqi cash is former Iraqi regime monies confiscated by coalition forces. The DFI consists of proceeds from Iraqi oil sales, repatriated assets from the United States and other nations, and deposits from unencumbered oil-for-food program funds. The deposit funds for seized Iraqi cash and DFI consist of residual amounts only.

Nonentity Cash and Other Monetary Assets consist of cash held by disbursing officers to carry out their paying and collecting missions. These amounts also include foreign currency accommodation exchange primarily consisting of the burden-sharing for the Republic of Korea. Foreign currency is valued using the U.S. Treasury prevailing rate of exchange.

Nonentity Nonfederal accounts receivable are primarily from canceled year appropriations and interest receivables. These receivables will be returned to the U.S. Treasury as miscellaneous receipts once collected.

### NOTE 3. FUND BALANCE WITH TREASURY

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
<b>1. Fund Balances</b>		
A. Appropriated Funds	\$ 128,604,729	\$ 132,280,693
B. Revolving Funds	0	0
C. Trust Funds	11,136	4,640
D. Special Funds	29,230	28,981
E. Other Fund Types	50,816	65,413
F. Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 128,695,911</u>	<u>\$ 132,379,727</u>
<b>2. Fund Balances Per Treasury Versus Agency</b>		
A. Fund Balance per Treasury	\$ 128,726,271	\$ 136,434,864
B. Fund Balance per Army	128,695,911	132,379,727
<b>3. Reconciling Amount</b>		
	<u>\$ 30,360</u>	<u>\$ 4,055,137</u>

#### Information Related to Fund Balance with Treasury

##### Other Fund Types

Other Fund Types consist of deposit funds, clearing accounts, unavailable receipt accounts and seized Iraqi cash. Deposit funds are generally used to record amounts held temporarily until paid to the appropriate government or public entity. Clearing accounts are used as a temporary suspense account until later paid by or refunded into another account or when the government acts as a banker or agent for others. Unavailable receipt accounts are credited with all collections not earmarked by law for a specific purpose. These collections include taxes, customs duties, and miscellaneous receipts. Seized Iraqi cash is former Iraqi regime monies confiscated by coalition forces.

##### Reconciling Amount:

The U.S. Treasury reported \$30.4 million more in Fund Balance with Treasury (FBWT) than reported by the Army General Fund. This difference includes \$4.8 million in fiduciary activity and \$25.6 million in net differences because of the U.S. Treasury treatment of allocation transfers. The reconciling difference due to allocation transfers results from instances in which Army allocates to or is allocated funds from various governmental entities. In cases in which Army has allocated funds, the allocated amount is excluded from the Fund Balance per Army, but included in the Fund Balance per Treasury.

## Status of Fund Balance with Treasury

As of September 30	2014		2013	
<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>				
<b>1. Unobligated Balance</b>				
A. Available	\$	26,657,996	\$	25,069,636
B. Unavailable		16,255,713		13,575,081
<b>2. Obligated Balance not yet Disbursed</b>		111,937,129		120,710,671
<b>3. Nonbudgetary FBWT</b>		239,320		169,643
<b>4. NonFBWT Budgetary Accounts</b>		(26,394,247)		(27,145,304)
<b>5. Total</b>	\$	128,695,911	\$	132,379,727

## Status of Fund Balance with Treasury Definitions

The Status of FBWT reflects the budgetary resources to support the FBWT and is a reconciliation between budgetary and proprietary accounts. It primarily consists of unobligated and obligated balances. The balances reflect the budgetary authority remaining for disbursement against current and future obligations.

Unobligated Balance is classified as available or unavailable and represents the cumulative amount of budgetary authority that has not been set aside to cover outstanding obligations. The unavailable balance consists primarily of funds temporarily precluded from obligation by law which are invested in U.S. Treasury securities. Certain unobligated balances are restricted for future use and are not apportioned for current use. Unobligated balances for trust fund accounts are restricted for use by the public law that established the funds.

Obligated Balance Not Yet Disbursed represents funds that have been obligated for goods and services not received, and those received but not paid.

Nonbudgetary FBWT includes accounts that do not have budgetary authority, such as deposit funds, unavailable receipt accounts, clearing accounts, nonentity FBWT and Iraqi custodial accounts.

NonFBWT Budgetary Accounts reduce the Status of FBWT. Examples include borrowing authority, investment accounts, and accounts receivable as well as unfilled orders without advance from customers.

## NOTE 4. INVESTMENTS AND RELATED INTEREST

As of September 30	2014					
<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>	Cost	Amortization Method	Amortized (Premium) / Discount	Investments, Net	Market Value Disclosure	
<b>1. Intragovernmental Securities</b>						
A. Nonmarketable, Market-Based						
1. Military Retirement Fund	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0
2. Medicare Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund		0		0		0
3. US Army Corps of Engineers		0		0		0
4. Other Funds		405		(7)		398
5. Total Nonmarketable, Market-Based	\$	405	\$	(7)	\$	398
B. Accrued Interest		33		33		33
C. Total Intragovernmental Securities	\$	438	\$	(7)	\$	431
<b>2. Other Investments</b>						
A. Total Other Investments	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0
						N/A



As of September 30	2013				
	Cost	Amortization Method	Amortized (Premium) / Discount	Investments, Net	Market Value Disclosure
<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>					
<b>1. Intragovernmental Securities</b>					
A. Nonmarketable, Market-Based					
1. Military Retirement Fund	\$ 0		\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
2. Medicare Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund	0		0	0	0
3. US Army Corps of Engineers	0		0	0	0
4. Other Funds	2,699		(86)	2,613	2,685
5. Total Nonmarketable, Market-Based	\$ 2,699		\$ (86)	\$ 2,613	\$ 2,685
B. Accrued Interest	2			2	2
C. Total Intragovernmental Securities	\$ 2,701		\$ (86)	\$ 2,615	\$ 2,687
<b>2. Other Investments</b>					
A. Total Other Investments	\$ 0		\$ 0	\$ 0	N/A

### Information Related to Investments and Related Interest

Other Funds include the Army Gift Fund. The Army Gift Fund was established to control and account for the disbursement and use of monies donated to the Army General Fund along with the interest received from the investment of such donations. The related earnings are allocated to the appropriate Army General Fund activities to be used in accordance with the directions of the donor. These funds are recorded as Nonmarketable Market-Based U.S. Treasury Securities, which are not traded on any securities exchange, but mirror the prices of marketable securities with similar terms.

The U.S. Treasury securities are issued to the Army Gift Fund as evidence of its receipts and are an asset to the Army General Fund and a liability to the U.S. Treasury. The federal government does not set aside assets to pay future benefits or other expenditures associated with funds from dedicated collections. The cash generated from the Army Gift Fund is deposited in the U.S. Treasury, which uses the cash for general government purposes. Since the Army General Fund and the U.S. Treasury are both part of the Federal Government, these assets and liabilities offset each other from the standpoint of the Federal Government as a whole. For this reason, they do not represent an asset or a liability in the U.S. governmentwide financial statements.

The U.S. Treasury securities provide the Army General Fund with authority to draw upon the U.S. Treasury to make future benefit payments or other expenditures. When the Army General Fund requires redemption of these securities to make expenditures, the government will finance them from accumulated cash balances, by raising taxes or other receipts, borrowing from the public, repaying less debt, or curtailing other expenditures. The Federal Government uses the same method to finance all other expenditures.

## NOTE 5. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

As of September 30	2014		
	Gross Amount Due	Allowance For Estimated Uncollectibles	Accounts Receivable, Net
<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>			
<b>1. Intragovernmental Receivables</b>	\$ 480,740	N/A	\$ 480,740
<b>2. Nonfederal Receivables (From the Public)</b>	\$ 1,001,051	\$ (162,067)	\$ 838,984
<b>3. Total Accounts Receivable</b>	\$ 1,481,791	\$ (162,067)	\$ 1,319,724

As of September 30	2013		
	Gross Amount Due	Allowance For Estimated Uncollectibles	Accounts Receivable, Net
<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>			
<b>1. Intragovernmental Receivables</b>	\$ 526,397	N/A	\$ 526,397
<b>2. Nonfederal Receivables (From the Public)</b>	\$ 1,682,237	\$ (186,462)	\$ 1,495,775
<b>3. Total Accounts Receivable</b>	\$ 2,208,634	\$ (186,462)	\$ 2,022,172

## Information Related to Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable represent the Army General Fund's claim for payment from other entities. The Army General Fund only recognizes an allowance for uncollectible amounts from the public. Claims with other federal agencies are resolved in accordance with the Intragovernmental Business Rules.

## NOTE 6. OTHER ASSETS

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
<b>1. Intragovernmental Other Assets</b>		
A. Advances and Prepayments	\$ 355,263	\$ 539,378
B. Other Assets	0	0
C. Total Intragovernmental Other Assets	\$ 355,263	\$ 539,378
<b>2. Nonfederal Other Assets</b>		
A. Outstanding Contract Financing Payments	\$ 2,503,615	\$ 774,158
B. Advances and Prepayments	1,252,208	918,297
C. Other Assets (With the Public)	0	0
D. Total Nonfederal Other Assets	\$ 3,755,823	\$ 1,692,455
<b>3. Total Other Assets</b>	<b>\$ 4,111,086</b>	<b>\$ 2,231,833</b>

## Information Related to Other Assets

Contract terms and conditions for certain types of contract financing payments convey certain rights to the government that protect the contract work from state or local taxation, liens or attachment by the contractor's creditors, transfer of property, or disposition in bankruptcy. However, these rights should not be misconstrued to mean that ownership of the contractor's work has transferred to the Federal Government. The Federal Government does not have the right to take the work, except as provided in contract clauses related to termination or acceptance, and the Army General Fund is not obligated to make payment to the contractor until delivery and acceptance.

## Outstanding Contract Financing Payments

The balance of Outstanding Contract Financing Payments includes \$2.1 billion in contract financing payments and an additional \$443.8 million in estimated future payments to contractors upon delivery and government acceptance of a satisfactory product. Refer to Note 15, Other Liabilities, for additional information.

## NOTE 7. CASH AND OTHER MONETARY ASSETS

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
<b>1. Cash</b>	\$ 136,129	\$ 156,747
<b>2. Foreign Currency</b>	895,455	1,053,137
<b>3. Other Monetary Assets</b>	0	0
<b>4. Total Cash, Foreign Currency, &amp; Other Monetary Assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,031,584</b>	<b>\$ 1,209,884</b>

## Information Related to Cash and Other Monetary Assets

Cash consists primarily of cash held by disbursing officers to carry out their paying and collecting mission. Foreign currency consists primarily of burden-sharing funds from the Republic of Korea.

Foreign currency is valued using the U.S. Treasury prevailing rate of exchange. This rate is the most favorable rate that would legally be available to the Federal Government for foreign currency exchange transactions. The Army General Fund cash and foreign currency are nonentity and are restricted.

## **NOTE 8. DIRECT LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEES**

### **Direct Loan and/or Loan Guarantee Programs**

The Army General Fund operates the Armament Retooling and Manufacturing Support (ARMS) Initiative Loan Guarantee Program which is designed to increase commercial use of inactive government facilities.

The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 governs all new and amended direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments made after FY 1991. The Army General Fund does not operate a direct loan program.

Loan guarantee liabilities are reported at the net present value. The cost of the loan guarantee is the net present value of the following estimated projected cash flows: Payments by the Army General Fund to cover defaults and delinquencies and interest subsidies or other payments offset by payments to the Army General Fund including origination and other fees, penalties, and recoveries.

### **Armament Retooling and Manufacturing Support Initiative**

The Army General Fund established the ARMS Initiative Loan Guarantee Program, which is authorized by Title 10, United States Code 4551-4555. The purpose of this program is to encourage commercial use of the Army's inactive ammunition plants through incentives for businesses willing to locate to a government ammunition production facility. The production capacity of these facilities is greater than current military requirements; however, this capacity may be needed by the military in the future. Revenues from property rentals are used to help offset the overhead costs for the operation, maintenance, and environmental cleanup at the facilities.

The Army and the U.S. Department of Agriculture Rural Business-Cooperative Service (RBS) have established a memorandum of understanding for the RBS to administer this loan guarantee program.

### **Loan Guarantees**

In an effort to preclude additional Army General Fund loan liability, the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Acquisition, Logistics and Technology) instituted an ARMS loan guarantee moratorium in 2004. The Army General Fund continues to operate under the moratorium and does not anticipate initiating new loan guarantees.

### **Summary of Direct Loans and Loan Guarantees**

Not applicable.

### **Direct Loans Obligated**

The Army General Fund does not operate direct loan programs; therefore, this schedule is not applicable.

### **Total Amount of Direct Loans Disbursed**

The Army General Fund does not operate direct loan programs; therefore, this schedule is not applicable.

### **Subsidy Expense for Direct Loan by Program**

The Army General Fund does not operate direct loan programs; therefore, this schedule is not applicable.

## Subsidy Rate for Direct Loans by Program

The Army General Fund does not operate direct loan programs; therefore, this schedule is not applicable.

## Schedule for Reconciling Subsidy Cost Allowance Balances for Post-FY 1991 Direct Loans

The Army General Fund does not operate direct loan programs; therefore, this schedule is not applicable.

## Defaulted Guaranteed Loans

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
<b>Defaulted Guaranteed Loans from Pre-FY 1992 Guarantees (Allowance for Loss Method):</b>		
<b>1. Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account</b>		
A. Defaulted Guaranteed Loans Receivable, Gross	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Interest Receivable	0	0
C. Foreclosed Property	0	0
D. Allowance for Loan Losses	0	0
E. Value of Assets Related to Defaulted Guaranteed Loans Receivable, Net	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Defaulted Guaranteed Loans from Post-FY 1991 Guarantees (Present Value Method):</b>		
<b>2. Military Housing Privatization Initiative</b>		
A. Defaulted Guaranteed Loans Receivable, Gross	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Interest Receivable	0	0
C. Foreclosed Property	0	0
D. Allowance for Subsidy Cost (Present Value)	0	0
E. Value of Assets Related to Defaulted Guaranteed Loans Receivable, Net	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>3. Armament Retooling &amp; Manufacturing Support Initiative</b>		
A. Defaulted Guaranteed Loans Receivable, Gross	\$ 0	\$ 735
B. Interest Receivable	0	0
C. Foreclosed Property	0	0
D. Allowance for Subsidy Cost (Present Value)	0	(735)
E. Value of Assets Related to Defaulted Guaranteed Loans Receivable, Net	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>4. Total Value of Assets Related to Defaulted Guaranteed Loans Receivable</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>

### Information Related to Defaulted Guaranteed Loans

The above schedule displays the value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans receivable for the current and prior fiscal years.

## Guaranteed Loans Outstanding

### Information Related to Guaranteed Loans Outstanding

The Outstanding Principal of Guaranteed Loans, Face Value is the principal amount of loans disbursed by third parties and guaranteed by the Army General Fund. The face value does not include any interest that is due to be paid on the debt instruments.

The Amount of Outstanding Principal Guaranteed is the principal amount of loans disbursed by third parties and guaranteed by the Army General Fund less borrower collateral. The net amount represents the loan amount guaranteed by the Army General Fund. One performing loan remains.

## Liabilities for Loan Guarantees

### Information Related to Liabilities for Loan Guarantees

Liabilities for Loan Guarantee Programs Post-FY 1991 represent the present value of the estimated cash inflows less cash outflows of non-acquired loan guarantees.

### Subsidy Expense for Loan Guarantees by Program

As of September 30

(Amounts in thousands)

2014		Interest Differential	Defaults	Fees	Other	Total
<b>1. New Loan Guarantees Disbursed:</b>						
Military Housing Privatization Initiative		\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Armament Retooling & Manufacturing Support Initiative		0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
2013		Interest Differential	Defaults	Fees	Other	Total
<b>2. New Loan Guarantees Disbursed:</b>						
Military Housing Privatization Initiative		\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Armament Retooling & Manufacturing Support Initiative		0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
2014		Modifications	Interest Rate Reestimates	Technical Reestimates	Total Reestimates	Total
<b>3. Modifications and Reestimates:</b>						
Military Housing Privatization Initiative		\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Armament Retooling & Manufacturing Support Initiative		0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
2013		Modifications	Interest Rate Reestimates	Technical Reestimates	Total Reestimates	Total
<b>4. Modifications and Reestimates:</b>						
Military Housing Privatization Initiative		\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Armament Retooling & Manufacturing Support Initiative		0	0	(1,111)	(1,111)	(1,111)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ (1,111)</b>	<b>\$ (1,111)</b>	<b>\$ (1,111)</b>
<b>5. Total Loan Guarantee:</b>						
Military Housing Privatization Initiative		\$ 0	\$ 0			
Armament Retooling & Manufacturing Support Initiative		0	(1,111)			
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ (1,111)</b>			

### Information Related to Subsidy Expense for Loan Guarantees by Program

In an effort to preclude additional Army General Fund loan liability, the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Acquisition, Logistics, and Technology) instituted an ARMS loan guarantee moratorium in 2004. The Army General Fund continues to operate under the moratorium and does not anticipate initiating new loan guarantees.

### Subsidy Rates for Loan Guarantees by Program

As of September 30

(Amounts in thousands)

	Interest Supplements	Defaults	Fees and other Collections	Other	Total
<b>Budget Subsidy Rates for Loan Guarantees:</b>					
1. Military Housing Privatization Initiative	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
2. Armament Retooling & Manufacturing Support Initiative	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

### Information Related to Subsidy Rates for Loan Guarantees by Program

The Subsidy Rates for Loan Guarantees table displays subsidy rates applied to new guaranteed loans. The above table displays zero percent subsidy rates because there have been no new loan guarantees originated since 2004 for the ARMS Initiative Program.

## Schedule for Reconciling Loan Guarantee Liability Balances for Post-FY 1991 Loan Guarantees

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
<b>Beginning Balance, Changes, and Ending Balance:</b>		
<b>1. Beginning Balance of the Loan Guarantee Liability</b>	\$ 0	\$ 1,018
<b>2. Add: Subsidy Expense for Guaranteed Loans Disbursed during the Reporting Years by Component</b>		
A. Interest Supplement Costs	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Default Costs (Net of Recoveries)	0	0
C. Fees and Other Collections	0	0
D. Other Subsidy Costs	0	0
E. Total of the above Subsidy Expense Components	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>3. Adjustments</b>		
A. Loan Guarantee Modifications	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Fees Received	0	0
C. Interest Supplements Paid	0	0
D. Foreclosed Property and Loans Acquired	0	0
E. Claim Payments to Lenders	0	0
F. Interest Accumulation on the Liability Balance	0	46
G. Other	0	47
H. Total of the above Adjustments	\$ 0	\$ 93
<b>4. Ending Balance of the Loan Guarantee Liability before Reestimates</b>	\$ 0	\$ 1,111
<b>5. Add or Subtract Subsidy Reestimates by Component</b>		
A. Interest Rate Reestimate	0	0
B. Technical/default Reestimate	0	(1,111)
C. Total of the above Reestimate Components	\$ 0	\$ (1,111)
<b>6. Ending Balance of the Loan Guarantee Liability</b>	\$ 0	\$ 0

### Information Related to the Schedule for Reconciling Loan Guarantee Liability Balances for Post-FY 1991 Loan Guarantees

The above schedule displays the ending balances for the loan guarantee liabilities for loans that were guaranteed after FY 1991.

### Administrative Expenses

Administrative expense for the ARMS Initiative represents \$4,000.00 per annum for salaries.

## NOTE 9. INVENTORY AND RELATED PROPERTY

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
1. Inventory, Net	\$ 0	\$ 0
2. Operating Materiel & Supplies, Net	33,171,486	32,813,748
3. Stockpile Materiel, Net	0	0
<b>4. Total</b>	\$ 33,171,486	\$ 32,813,748

### Inventory, Net

Not applicable.

## Operating Materiel and Supplies, Net

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014			
	OM&S Gross Value	Revaluation Allowance	OM&S, Net	Valuation Method
<b>1. OM&amp;S Categories</b>				
A. Held for Use	\$ 30,739,048	\$ 0	\$ 30,739,048	Standard Price
B. Held for Repair	2,432,438	0	2,432,438	Standard Price
C. Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable	355,515	(355,515)	0	Standard Price
<b>D. Total</b>	<b>\$ 33,527,001</b>	<b>\$ (355,515)</b>	<b>\$ 33,171,486</b>	

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2013			
	OM&S Gross Value	Revaluation Allowance	OM&S, Net	Valuation Method
<b>1. OM&amp;S Categories</b>				
A. Held for Use	\$ 29,232,661	\$ 0	\$ 29,232,661	Standard Price
B. Held for Repair	3,581,087	0	3,581,087	Standard Price
C. Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable	0	0	0	Standard Price
<b>D. Total</b>	<b>\$ 32,813,748</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 32,813,748</b>	

### Information Related to Operating Materiel and Supplies, Net

Operating Materiel and Supplies (OM&S) include ammunition, tactical missiles, and their related spare and repair parts. The Held for Use category, which includes all materiel available to be issued, consists of \$28.5 billion in Operating Materiel and Supplies Held for Use and \$2.2 billion in Operating Materiel and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use. This category, which was not available in previous years, is used for economically repairable material.

Managers determine which items are more costly to repair than to replace. The value of these items is offset by an allowance for excess, obsolete, and unserviceable OM&S which results in a net value of zero. The Army General Fund established this allowance at 100 percent of the carrying account in accordance with DoD policy. These items, which include ammunition and missiles, are reported as Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable.

The values of the Army's government-furnished materiel and contractor-acquired materiel in the hands of the contractors are normally not included in the OM&S values reported above. The DoD is presently reviewing its process for reporting these amounts in an effort to determine the appropriate accounting treatment and the best method to collect and report required information annually without duplicating information in other existing logistics systems.

Currently, there are no restrictions on OM&S.

### Stockpile Materiel, Net

Not applicable.

## NOTE 10. GENERAL PP&E, NET

As of September 30	2014				
	Depreciation/ Amortization Method	Service Life	Acquisition Value	(Accumulated Depreciation/ Amortization)	Net Book Value
<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>					
<b>1. Major Asset Classes</b>					
A. Land	N/A	N/A	\$ 562,191	N/A	\$ 562,191
B. Buildings, Structures, and Facilities	S/L	20 Or 40	86,865,950	(33,728,491)	53,137,459
C. Leasehold Improvements	S/L	lease term	24,926	(16,477)	8,449
D. Software	S/L	2-5 Or 10	513,887	(218,029)	295,858
E. General Equipment	S/L	Various	153,028,162	(78,006,367)	75,021,795
F. Assets Under Capital Lease	S/L	lease term	166,617	(166,617)	0
G. Construction-in- Progress	N/A	N/A	6,402,126	N/A	6,402,126
H. Other			370	(232)	138
<b>I. Total General PP&amp;E</b>			<b>\$ 247,564,229</b>	<b>\$ (112,136,213)</b>	<b>\$ 135,428,016</b>

As of September 30	2013				
	Depreciation/ Amortization Method	Service Life	Acquisition Value	(Accumulated Depreciation/ Amortization)	Net Book Value
<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>					
<b>1. Major Asset Classes</b>					
A. Land	N/A	N/A	\$ 605,121	N/A	\$ 605,121
B. Buildings, Structures, and Facilities	S/L	20 Or 40	93,248,637	\$ (34,387,110)	58,861,527
C. Leasehold Improvements	S/L	lease term	36,687	(22,079)	14,608
D. Software	S/L	2-5 Or 10	513,887	(218,029)	295,858
E. General Equipment	S/L	Various	156,472,172	(71,243,810)	85,228,362
F. Assets Under Capital Lease	S/L	lease term	166,617	(166,550)	67
G. Construction-in- Progress	N/A	N/A	8,930,002	N/A	8,930,002
H. Other			322	(232)	90
<b>I. Total General PP&amp;E</b>			<b>\$ 259,973,445</b>	<b>\$ (106,037,810)</b>	<b>\$ 153,935,635</b>

Note 15 for additional information on Capital Leases

**Legend for Valuation Methods:** S/L = Straight Line      N/A = Not Applicable

### Information Related to General Property, Plant and Equipment

The Army General Fund is not aware of any restrictions on the use or convertibility of General Property, Plant, and Equipment.

Significant accounting adjustments have been made to the Army General Fund's mission critical assets as a result of the Department's ongoing audit readiness efforts. These accounting adjustments were recognized in current year gain or loss accounts when auditable data were not available to support restatement of prior-period financial statements.

Other includes General Property, Plant and Equipment not otherwise classified above.

### Heritage Assets and Stewardship Land Information

The mission of the Army is to provide the military forces needed to deter war and protect the security of the United States by organizing, training, supplying, equipping, and mobilizing forces for assignment in support of that mission. Executing this mission requires efficient and effective use of resources in a manner that ensures operational and environmental sustainability, while respecting the history and heritage that reflect and support the military mission. The Army has stewardship responsibilities for heritage assets that date not only from the military history of the land, but also from prior historic occupations. The Army relies upon heritage assets, such as historic buildings and stewardship land, for daily use in administering, housing, and training soldiers. Heritage assets not currently employed as multi-use, such as archeological collections or museum collections, are items that embody the multi-faceted history



of the land, the military, the local communities, and the nation. In that mission, the Army General Fund, with minor exceptions, uses most of the buildings and stewardship land in its daily activities and includes the buildings on the Balance Sheet as multi-use heritage assets (capitalized and depreciated).

The Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) No. 29, *Heritage Assets and Stewardship Land*, issued by the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board, requires note disclosures for these types of assets. The Army General Fund's policy is to preserve its heritage assets, which are items of historical, cultural, educational, or artistic importance.

The Army General Fund is unable to identify all quantities of heritage assets and stewardship land added through donation or devise in FY 2014 due to limitations of the Department of the Army's financial and nonfinancial management processes and systems.

Heritage assets within the Army General Fund consist of buildings and structures, archeological sites, and museum collections. The Army General Fund defines these assets as follows:

### Buildings and Structures

Buildings and structures which are listed on, or eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, including multi-use heritage assets.

### Archeological Sites

Sites that have been identified, evaluated, and determined to be eligible for, or are listed on, the National Historical Places in accordance with Section 110, National Historical Preservation Act.

### Museum Collection Items

Items which are unique for one or more of the following reasons: historical or natural significance; cultural, educational, or artistic importance; or significant technical or architectural characteristics. The heritage assets for the Army General Fund are listed below:

Categories	Measure Quantity	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Buildings and Structures	Each	38,670	0	0	38,670
Archeological Sites	Each	8,123	0	0	8,123
Museum Collection Items (Objects, Not Including Fine Art)	Each	585,969	0	0	585,969
Museum Collection Items (Objects, Fine Art)	Each	0	0	0	0

Stewardship land is land and land rights owned by the Department of the Army, but not acquired as, or in connection with, items of General Property, Plant, and Equipment. All land provided to the Department from the public domain or at no cost, regardless of its use, is classified as Stewardship Land.

Stewardship land is presented in context of all categories of DoD lands and reported in acres based on the predominant use of the land. The three categories of Stewardship land held in public trust are as follows: State-Owned Land, Withdrawn Public Land, and Public Land. The Department of Army's stewardship land consists mainly of mission-essential land.

The following is a description of the methods of acquisition and withdrawal of stewardship land:

- Acquiring additional land through donation or withdrawals from public domain.

- Identifying missing land records.
- Disposing of Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) sites or transferring land to another DoD agency.
- Identifying cemeteries and historical facilities.
- Disposing of BRAC property or excess installations.
- Privatizing residential community initiatives programs.

The Army General Fund holds the following acres of stewardship land:

(Acres in Thousands)

Facility Code	Facility Title	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
9110	Government Owned Land	4,981	0	0	4,981
9111	State Owned Land	5	0	0	5
9120	Withdrawn Public land	6,405	0	0	6,405
9130	Licensed and Permitted Land	187	0	0	187
9140	Public Land	11	0	0	11
9210	Land Easement	218	0	0	218
9220	In-leased Land	21	0	0	21
9230	Foreign Land	1	0	0	1
<b>Grand Total</b>					11,829
<b>TOTAL - All Other Lands</b>					5,408
<b>TOTAL – Stewardship Lands</b>					6,421

## Assets Under Capital Lease

As of September 30

(Amounts in thousands)

### 1. Entity as Lessee, Assets Under Capital Lease

	2014	2013
A. Land and Buildings	\$ 166,071	\$ 166,071
B. Equipment	546	546
C. Accumulated Amortization	(166,617)	(166,550)
D. Total Capital Leases	\$ 0	\$ 67

## NOTE 11. LIABILITIES NOT COVERED BY BUDGETARY RESOURCES

As of September 30

(Amounts in thousands)

### 1. Intragovernmental Liabilities

	2014	2013
A. Accounts Payable	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Debt	0	0
C. Other	423,469	478,178
D. Total Intragovernmental Liabilities	\$ 423,469	\$ 478,178

### 2. Nonfederal Liabilities

	2014	2013
A. Accounts Payable	\$ 210,860	\$ 304,479
B. Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits	1,363,389	1,410,212
C. Environmental and Disposal Liabilities	23,738,556	23,545,732
D. Other Liabilities	5,959,876	6,042,211
E. Total Nonfederal Liabilities	\$ 31,272,681	\$ 31,302,634

### 3. Total Liabilities Not Covered by Budgetary Resources

\$ 31,696,150	\$ 31,780,812
---------------	---------------

### 4. Total Liabilities Covered by Budgetary Resources

\$ 12,995,859	\$ 14,553,665
---------------	---------------

### 5. Total Liabilities

\$ 44,692,009	\$ 46,334,477
---------------	---------------

## Information Related to Liabilities Not Covered by Budgetary Resources

Liabilities not covered by budgetary resources include liabilities for which congressional action is needed before budgetary resources can be provided.

Intragovernmental Liabilities, Other, consist of Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA) and other unfunded employment-related liabilities.

Nonfederal accounts payable not covered by budgetary resources represent amounts that are related to canceled appropriations. These amounts will require resources funded from future-year appropriations.

Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits consist of various employee actuarial liabilities not due and payable during the current fiscal year. These liabilities consist primarily of the FECA benefits liability of \$1.4 billion. Refer to Note 17, Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits, for additional details and disclosures.

Environmental Liabilities represent the Department's liability for existing and anticipated environmental cleanup and disposal.

Nonfederal Other Liabilities primarily consist of \$3.1 billion in unfunded annual leave and \$2.1 billion in expected expenditures for disposal of conventional munitions.

Liabilities such as Environmental Liabilities and Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits are not covered by budgetary resources because there are no current or immediate appropriations available for liquidation. These liabilities will require resources funded from future-year appropriations.

## NOTE 12. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

As of September 30

(Amounts in thousands)

	2014		
	Accounts Payable	Interest, Penalties, and Administrative Fees	Total
1. Intragovernmental Payables	\$ 2,303,549	\$ N/A	\$ 2,303,549
2. Nonfederal Payables (to the Public)	437,109	18,248	455,357
3. Total	\$ 2,740,658	\$ 18,248	\$ 2,758,906

As of September 30

(Amounts in thousands)

	2013		
	Accounts Payable	Interest, Penalties, and Administrative Fees	Total
1. Intragovernmental Payables	\$ 2,052,773	\$ N/A	\$ 2,052,773
2. Nonfederal Payables (to the Public)	1,603,250	10,118	1,613,368
3. Total	\$ 3,656,023	\$ 10,118	\$ 3,666,141

### Information Related to Accounts Payable

Accounts payable include amounts owed to federal and nonfederal entities for goods and services received by the Army General Fund. The Army General Fund systems do not track intragovernmental transactions by customer at the transaction level. Buyer-side accounts payable are adjusted to agree with intraagency seller-side accounts receivable. Accounts payable were adjusted by reclassifying amounts between federal and nonfederal accounts payable and applying both supported and unsupported undistributed disbursements at the reporting entity level.

## NOTE 13. DEBT

Not applicable.

## NOTE 14. ENVIRONMENTAL AND DISPOSAL LIABILITIES

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
<b>1. Environmental Liabilities—Nonfederal</b>		
A. Accrued Environmental Restoration Liabilities		
1. Active Installations—Installation Restoration Program (IRP) and Building Demolition and Debris Removal (BD/DR)	\$ 2,517,436	\$ 2,092,794
2. Active Installations—Military Munitions Response Program (MMRP)	1,182,631	883,672
3. Formerly Used Defense Sites—IRP and BD/DR	2,896,462	3,018,759
4. Formerly Used Defense Site—MMRP	10,427,077	10,096,799
B. Other Accrued Environmental Liabilities—Non-BRAC		
1. Environmental Corrective Action	530,020	362,612
2. Environmental Closure Requirements	186,808	189,065
3. Environmental Response at Operational Ranges	109,622	115,370
4. Asbestos	242,847	245,781
5. Non-Military Equipment	0	0
6. Other	0	56,157
C. Base Realignment and Closure Installations		
1. Installation Restoration Program	673,014	707,396
2. Military Munitions Response Program	677,066	573,177
3. Environmental Corrective Action / Closure Requirements	206,912	180,867
4. Asbestos	0	0
5. Non-Military Equipment	0	0
6. Other	0	0
D. Environmental Disposal for Military Equipment / Weapons Programs		
1. Nuclear Powered Military Equipment / Spent Nuclear Fuel	0	0
2. Non-Nuclear Powered Military Equipment	0	0
3. Other Weapons Systems	0	0
E. Chemical Weapons Disposal Program		
1. Chemical Demilitarization - Chemical Materials Agency (CMA)	882,644	1,503,830
2. Chemical Demilitarization - Assembled Chemical Weapons Alternatives (ACWA)	5,770,974	6,054,406
3. Other	0	0
<b>2. Total Environmental Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 26,303,513</b>	<b>\$ 26,080,685</b>

### Information Related to Environmental and Disposal Liabilities

#### Applicable Laws and Regulations

The Army General Fund is required to clean up contamination resulting from past waste disposal practices, leaks, spills, and other past activity. This cleanup requirement applies to releases of hazardous substances and wastes that created a public health or environmental risk from unexploded ordnance, discarded military munitions, and munitions constituents at other than operational ranges. The Defense Environmental Restoration Program (DERP), established by Section 211 of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and codified in Title 10 of the United States Code 2700 et seq., establishes the requirements. The Army General Fund is also required to clean up contamination resulting from waste disposal practices, leaks, spills, and other activity at overseas locations in accordance with DoD policy as prescribed in DoD Instruction 4715.8, Environmental Remediation for DoD Activities Overseas, under the Army Compliance Cleanup Program.

The Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB) published Technical Bulletin (TB) 2006-1, Recognition and Measurement of Asbestos-Related Cleanup Cost, and Technical Release 10, Implementation Guidance on Asbestos Cleanup Costs Associated with Facilities and Installed Equipment, which clarify reporting of liabilities arising from asbestos-related cleanup.

The Army General Fund is required to destroy the chemical stockpile and nonstockpile items as part of the Chemical Demilitarization Program. The 1986 Defense Authorization Act (Public Law 99-145), as amended by subsequent acts) directed the DoD to destroy the unitary chemical stockpile while providing for maximum protection of the environment, public, and personnel involved in the destruction effort. The U.S. Army Chemical Materials Agency's Non-stockpile Chemical Materiel project provides centralized management and direction to the DoD for the disposal of currently declared nonstockpile chemical materiel in a safe and environmentally sound manner. The facilities and equipment developed and fielded as part of the program are also subject to numerous federal and state environmental regulations.

For the environmental liability associated with the destruction of chemical weapons, the schedules and cost estimates in the approved baseline are based on the best information available and have been through the formal acquisition program baseline-approval process at the time of report submission. However, these schedules and estimates are subject to modifications and impacts from program risks and uncertainties inherent to the task of chemical demilitarization and the political sensitivity of the program. These risks may include processing changes required to meet the operational schedules due to the deteriorating condition of the stockpile and additional schedule time and/or cost to address changes in environmental laws or congressional requirements.

Applicable laws are as follows for the DERP, NonDERP, low-level radioactive waste, and the Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) programs:

- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
- Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
- Clean Water Act
- Safe Drinking Water Act
- Clean Air Act
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
- Toxic Substances Control Act
- Medical Waste Tracking Act
- Atomic Energy Act
- Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act
- Nuclear Waste Policy Act
- National Defense Authorization Acts

### **Types of Environmental Liabilities and Disposal Liabilities Identified**

The Army General Fund has cleanup requirements for DERP sites at active installations, BRAC installations, formerly used Defense sites (FUDS) at active installations that are not covered by DERP, weapon systems programs, and chemical weapons disposal programs. Environmental disposal for weapons systems programs consists of chemical weapons disposal, including the destruction of the entire United States' stockpile of chemical agents and munitions and disposal of non-stockpile chemical material. This includes binary chemical weapons, old chemical weapons recovered as part of remediation and recovery operations, and miscellaneous materiel associated with chemical weapon production, storage, testing, maintenance, and disposal. All cleanup is done in coordination with regulatory agencies, other responsible parties, and current property owners.

## **Methods for Assigning Estimated Total Cleanup Costs to Current Operating Periods**

The Army General Fund uses engineering estimates and independently validated models to estimate environmental cleanup liabilities. The Remedial Action Cost Engineering and Requirements (RACER) system is the Army's preferred model. The Army General Fund relies upon the Air Force, the RACER executive agent, to validate the model in accordance with DoD Instruction 5000.61, DoD Modeling and Simulation (M&S) Verification, Valuation, and Accreditation (VV&A), and primarily uses the model to estimate the liabilities based on data received during a preliminary assessment and initial site investigation. The Army primarily uses engineering estimates after obtaining extensive data during the remedial investigation/feasibility phase of an environmental cleanup project.

The Army General Fund uses the real property inventory and engineering estimates of costs for environmental closure liabilities and reports these costs in aggregate. Asbestos disposal costs are not estimable due to the ubiquitous nature of non-friable asbestos, but facility surveys to determine the presence of asbestos are reported, based upon a cost of \$0.35/square foot multiplied by the gross square feet of the Army-owned buildings.

The Army General Fund is unable to systematically gather and report environmental disposal liabilities for military equipment or general property, plant, and equipment. Most liabilities for individual items of equipment are expected to be below the Army's \$42,000 materiality threshold for a single environmental site. The Army General Fund will continue to coordinate with the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) to address this deficiency.

## **Nature of Estimates and the Disclosure of Information Regarding Possible Changes Due to Inflation, Deflation, Technology, or Applicable Laws and Regulations**

The Army General Fund had changes in estimates resulting from previously unknown contamination, better site characterization with sampling information, reestimation based on different assumptions, and lessons learned. Environmental liabilities may change in the future due to changes in laws and regulations, changes in agreements with regulatory agencies, and advances in technology.

## **Uncertainty Regarding the Accounting Estimates Used to Calculate the Reported Environmental Liabilities**

The environmental liabilities for the Army General Fund are based on accounting estimates, which require certain judgments and assumptions that are believed to be reasonable based upon information available at the time the estimates are calculated. The actual results may vary materially from the accounting estimates if agreements with regulatory agencies require remediation to a different degree than anticipated when calculating the estimates. Liabilities can be further impacted if investigation of the environmental sites discloses contamination levels different than known at the time of the estimates.

The Army General Fund has reported asbestos survey costs, but estimating the amount of non-friable asbestos removal/disposal at the time of building renovation or demolition, in accordance with FASAB TB 2006-1, presents too much uncertainty to recognize on the Balance Sheet.

The Army General Fund is also uncertain regarding the costs for remediation activities in conjunction with returning overseas military facilities to host nations. The Army General Fund is currently unable to provide a reasonable estimate because the extent of remediation required is not known.

Other Accrued Environmental Liabilities – Non-BRAC, Other consists of low-level radioactive waste.

The Army General Fund is not aware of any pending changes but the liability can change in the future due to changes in laws and regulations, changes in agreements with regulatory agencies, and advances in technology.

**NOTE 15. OTHER LIABILITIES**

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014			2013
	Current Liability	Noncurrent Liability	Total	Total
<b>1. Intragovernmental</b>				
A. Advances from Others	\$ 6,167	\$ 0	\$ 6,167	\$ 9,839
B. Deposit Funds and Suspense Account Liabilities	185,043	0	185,043	102,243
C. Disbursing Officer Cash	1,039,842	0	1,039,842	1,212,841
D. Judgment Fund Liabilities	38,824	0	38,824	24,622
E. FECA Reimbursement to the Department of Labor	108,860	135,044	243,904	231,254
F. Custodial Liabilities	41,810	1,945	43,755	142,992
G. Employer Contribution and Payroll Taxes Payable	159,434	0	159,434	155,858
H. Other Liabilities	147,487	0	147,487	234,914
I. Total Intragovernmental Other Liabilities	\$ 1,727,467	\$ 136,989	\$ 1,864,456	\$ 2,114,564
<b>2. Nonfederal</b>				
A. Accrued Funded Payroll and Benefits	\$ 2,888,979	\$ 0	\$ 2,888,979	\$ 2,963,720
B. Advances from Others	1,855,579	0	1,855,579	2,097,918
C. Deferred Credits	0	0	0	0
D. Deposit Funds and Suspense Accounts	53,779	0	53,779	67,842
E. Temporary Early Retirement Authority	0	0	0	0
F. Nonenvironmental Disposal Liabilities				
(1) Military Equipment (Nonnuclear)	0	0	0	0
(2) Excess/Obsolete Structures	0	0	0	0
(3) Conventional Munitions Disposal	0	2,078,291	2,078,291	2,136,649
G. Accrued Unfunded Annual Leave	3,633,126	0	3,633,126	3,632,370
H. Capital Lease Liability	0	0	0	131
I. Contract Holdbacks	387,392	0	387,392	628,367
J. Employer Contribution and Payroll Taxes Payable	243,954	0	243,954	188,827
K. Contingent Liabilities	40,947	1,219,697	1,260,644	1,347,050
L. Other Liabilities	0	0	0	0
M. Total Nonfederal Other Liabilities	\$ 9,103,756	\$ 3,297,988	\$ 12,401,744	\$ 13,062,874
<b>3. Total Other Liabilities</b>	\$ 10,831,223	\$ 3,434,977	\$ 14,266,200	\$ 15,177,438

**Capital Lease Liability**

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014				2013
	Land and Buildings	Equipment	Other	Total	Total
<b>1. Future Payments Due</b>					
A. 2015	0	0	0	0	0
B. 2016	0	0	0	0	0
C. 2017	0	0	0	0	0
D. 2018	0	0	0	0	132
E. 2019	0	0	0	0	0
F. After 5 Years	0	0	0	0	0
G. Total Future Lease Payments Due	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 132
H. Less: Imputed Interest Executory Costs	0	0	0	0	1
I. Net Capital Lease Liability	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 131
<b>2. Capital Lease Liabilities Covered by Budgetary Resources</b>				\$ 0	\$ 131
<b>3. Capital Lease Liabilities Not Covered by Budgetary Resources</b>				\$ 0	\$ 0

**Advances from Others**

Advances from Others represent liabilities for collections received to cover future expenses or acquisition of assets.

## Deposit Fund and Suspense Accounts

Deposit funds and Suspense Accounts represent liabilities for receipts held in suspense temporarily for distribution to another fund or entity or held as an agent for others and paid at the direction of the owner.

## Disbursing Officers Cash

Disbursing Officers Cash represents liabilities for currency on hand, cash on deposit at designated depositories, cash in the hands of deputy disbursing officers, cashiers and agents, negotiable instruments on hand, etc.

## Custodial Liabilities

Custodial Liabilities represents liabilities for collections reported as non-exchange revenues where Army is acting on behalf of another Federal entity.

## Intragovernmental Other Liabilities Composition

Intragovernmental Other Liabilities consist of the unemployment compensation liability and other unfunded employment benefits.

## Estimated Future Contract Financing Payments

Contingent liabilities include \$553.3 million related to contracts authorizing progress payments based on cost as defined in the *Federal Acquisition Regulation* (FAR). In accordance with contract terms, specific rights to the contractors' work vest with the Federal Government when a specific type of contract financing payment is made. This action protects taxpayer funds in the event of contract nonperformance. It is DoD policy that these rights should not be misconstrued as rights of ownership. The Army General Fund is under no obligation to pay contractors for amounts greater than the amounts of progress payments authorized in contracts until delivery and government acceptance. The Army General Fund has recognized a contingent liability for the estimated unpaid costs that are considered conditional for payment pending delivery and government acceptance for the following reasons: (1) The contractors will probably complete their efforts and deliver satisfactory products, and (2) the amount of contractor costs incurred but not yet paid are estimable.

Total contingent liabilities for progress payments based on cost represent the difference between the estimated costs incurred to date by contractors and amounts authorized to be paid under progress payments based on cost provisions within the FAR. Estimated contractor-incurred costs are calculated by dividing the cumulative unliquidated progress payments based on cost by the contract-authorized progress payment rate. The balance of unliquidated progress payments based on cost is deducted from the estimated total contractor-incurred costs to determine the contingency amount.

## NOTE 16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

---

### Information Related to Commitments and Contingencies

The Army General Fund is a party in various administrative proceedings and legal actions related to claims for environmental damage, equal opportunity matters, and contractual bid protests.

The Army General Fund has accrued contingent liabilities for legal actions when the Office of General Counsel (OGC) considers an adverse decision is probable and the amount of loss is measurable. In the event of an adverse judgment against the Federal Government, some of the liabilities may be payable from the U.S. Treasury Judgment Fund. The Army General Fund reports contingent liabilities in Note 15, *Other Liabilities*.



### Nature of Contingency

The Management's Schedule of Information derived from the FY 2014 Army Legal Representation Letter outlines claims against the Army General Fund totaling approximately \$12 trillion for which the Army OGC is unable to express an opinion. The majority of this amount is due to claims for the Fort Detrick, Maryland, contamination (\$10 trillion) and for the Hurricane Katrina levee breach (\$2 trillion). The historical payout percentage for these cases is less than 1 percent. To determine the historical payout, the Army OGC divides the total amount reported as a payout in the fiscal year by the total amount claimed in the Army Legal Representation Letter.

The Army General Fund has other contingent liabilities for which the possibility of loss is considered reasonable. These liabilities are not accrued in the Army General Fund's financial statements. As of September 30, 2014, the Army General Fund had \$658 million in claims considered reasonably possible. Estimates for litigations, claims, and assessments are required to be fully supported.

Estimates in the Management Schedule of Information will not always agree with amounts, displayed below, that were reported by the OGC subordinate commands because the Management Schedule of Information amounts are subject to a materiality threshold – currently \$28.7 million.

(Amounts in thousands)

Title of Contingent Liabilities	Estimate
Army Contract Appeals	\$43,678
U.S. Army Claims Service	\$191,600
Litigation Division	\$277,531
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$512,809</b>

### Other Information Pertaining to Commitments

The Army General Fund is a party in numerous individual contracts that contain clauses, such as price escalation, award fee payments, or dispute resolution, that may result in a future outflow of budgetary resources. Currently, the Army General Fund has limited automated system processes by which it captures or assesses these potential liabilities; therefore, the amounts reported may not fairly present the Army General Fund's commitments and contingencies.

## NOTE 17. MILITARY RETIREMENT AND OTHER FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

As of September 30

(Amounts in thousands)

	2014			2013	
	Liabilities	(Less: Assets Available to Pay Benefits)	Unfunded Liabilities		
<b>1. Pension and Health Benefits</b>					
A. Military Retirement Pensions	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	0
B. Military Pre Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Benefits	0	0	0	0	0
C. Military Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Benefits	0	0	0	0	0
D. Total Pension and Health Benefits	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	0
<b>2. Other Benefits</b>					
A. FECA	\$ 1,363,390	\$ 0	\$ 1,363,390	\$ 1,410,213	0
B. Voluntary Separation Incentive Programs	0	0	0	0	0
C. DoD Education Benefits Fund	0	0	0	0	0
D. Other	0	0	0	0	0
E. Total Other Benefits	\$ 1,363,390	\$ 0	\$ 1,363,390	\$ 1,410,213	0
<b>3. Total Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits:</b>	\$ 1,363,390	\$ 0	\$ 1,363,390	\$ 1,410,213	0

## Information Related to Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits

### Federal Employees' Compensation Act

The Army's actuarial liability for workers' compensation benefits is developed by the Department of Labor and provided to the Army at the end of each fiscal year. The liability includes the expected liability for death, disability, medical, and miscellaneous costs for approved compensation cases, plus a component for incurred-but-not-reported claims. The actuarial liability for the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA) decreased \$46.8 million between FY 2013 and FY 2014.

### Actuarial Cost Method

The liability is determined using a method that utilizes historical benefit payment patterns related to a specific incurred period to predict the ultimate payments.

### Assumptions

The projected annual benefit payments are discounted to the present value using the Office of Management and Budget's economic assumptions for 10-year U.S. Treasury notes and bonds. Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA) and medical inflation factors (CPIM) provided by the Department of Labor are also applied to the calculation of projected future benefits. The estimated actuarial liability is updated only at the end of each fiscal year.

Interest rate assumptions utilized for discounting were as follows:

#### Discount Rates

*For wage benefits:*

3.455% in Year 1

3.455% in Year 2 and thereafter;

*For medical benefits:*

2.855% in Year 1

2.855% in Year 2 and thereafter.

To provide more specifically for the effects of the inflation on the liability for future workers' compensation benefits, COLAs and CPIMs were applied to the calculation of projected future benefits. The actual rates for these factors for the charge-back year (CBY) 2014 were used to adjust the historical payments associated with the methodology to current year constant dollars.

The compensation COLAs and CPIMs used in the projections for various CBYs were as follows:

CBY	COLA	CPIM
2014	N/A	N/A
2015	1.73%	2.93%
2016	2.17%	3.76%
2017	2.13%	3.86%
2018	2.23%	3.90%
2019 +	2.30%	3.90%

The resulting projections from the model were analyzed to ensure that the estimates were reliable. The analysis was based on four tests: (1) a sensitivity analysis of the model in comparison to economic assumptions; (2) a comparison, by agency, of the percentage change in the liability amount to the percentage change in the actual incremental

payments; (3) a comparison of the incremental paid losses per case (a measure of case-severity) in CBY 2014 to the average pattern observed during the most current three charge-back years; and (4) a comparison of the estimated liability per case in the 2014 projection to the average pattern for the projections of the most recent three years.

**Other Disclosures**

Actuarial liabilities are computed for employee compensation benefits as mandated by FECA. The Office of Personnel Management provides updated Army actuarial liabilities during the 4th Quarter of each fiscal year. The Army General Fund computes its portion of the total Army actuarial liability based on the percentage of its FECA expense to the total Army FECA expense.

## NOTE 18. GENERAL DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF NET COST

### Intragovernmental Costs and Exchange Revenue

As of September 30

(Amounts in thousands)

#### Military Retirement Benefits

	2014	2013
1. Gross Cost		
A. Intragovernmental Cost	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Nonfederal Cost	0	0
C. Total Cost	\$ 0	\$ 0
2. Earned Revenue		
A. Intragovernmental Revenue	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Nonfederal Revenue	0	0
C. Total Revenue	\$ 0	\$ 0
3. Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total Net Cost</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>

#### Civil Works

1. Gross Cost		
A. Intragovernmental Cost	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Nonfederal Cost	0	0
C. Total Cost	\$ 0	\$ 0
2. Earned Revenue		
A. Intragovernmental Revenue	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Nonfederal Revenue	0	0
C. Total Revenue	\$ 0	\$ 0
3. Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total Net Cost</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>

#### Military Personnel

1. Gross Cost		
A. Intragovernmental Cost	\$ 15,425,492	\$ 16,635,555
B. Nonfederal Cost	46,260,730	47,892,782
C. Total Cost	\$ 61,686,222	\$ 64,528,337
2. Earned Revenue		
A. Intragovernmental Revenue	\$ (338,564)	\$ (331,004)
B. Nonfederal Revenue	(41)	0
C. Total Revenue	\$ (338,605)	\$ (331,004)
3. Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total Net Cost</b>	<b>\$ 61,347,617</b>	<b>\$ 64,197,333</b>

#### Operations, Readiness & Support

1. Gross Cost		
A. Intragovernmental Cost	\$ 17,127,552	\$ 21,182,622
B. Nonfederal Cost	58,707,386	61,875,256
C. Total Cost	\$ 75,834,938	\$ 83,057,878
2. Earned Revenue		
A. Intragovernmental Revenue	\$ 855,518	\$ 2,903,103
B. Nonfederal Revenue	(4,368,044)	(4,223,948)
C. Total Revenue	\$ (3,512,526)	\$ (1,320,845)
3. Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total Net Cost</b>	<b>\$ 72,322,412</b>	<b>\$ 81,737,033</b>

**Intragovernmental Costs and Exchange Revenue**

As of September 30

*(Amounts in thousands)***Procurement**

	2014	2013
1. Gross Cost		
A. Intragovernmental Cost	\$ 6,015,073	\$ 9,286,999
B. Nonfederal Cost	(895,537)	(2,198,557)
C. Total Cost	\$ 5,119,536	\$ 7,088,442
2. Earned Revenue		
A. Intragovernmental Revenue	\$ (519,010)	\$ (1,132,803)
B. Nonfederal Revenue	(533,240)	(151,163)
C. Total Revenue	\$ (1,052,250)	\$ (1,283,966)
3. Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total Net Cost</b>	<b>\$ 4,067,286</b>	<b>\$ 5,804,476</b>

**Research, Development, Test & Evaluation**

1. Gross Cost		
A. Intragovernmental Cost	\$ 1,854,024	\$ 2,891,104
B. Nonfederal Cost	10,667,918	9,354,857
C. Total Cost	\$ 12,521,942	\$ 12,245,961
2. Earned Revenue		
A. Intragovernmental Revenue	\$ (1,308,351)	\$ (2,271,362)
B. Nonfederal Revenue	(2,822,455)	(2,601,848)
C. Total Revenue	\$ (4,130,806)	\$ (4,873,210)
3. Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total Net Cost</b>	<b>\$ 8,391,136</b>	<b>\$ 7,372,751</b>

**Family Housing & Military Construction**

1. Gross Cost		
A. Intragovernmental Cost	\$ 725,915	\$ 1,127,712
B. Nonfederal Cost	29,166,875	32,181,792
C. Total Cost	\$ 29,892,790	\$ 33,309,504
2. Earned Revenue		
A. Intragovernmental Revenue	\$ (5,082,362)	\$ (6,484,365)
B. Nonfederal Revenue	(752,233)	(291,468)
C. Total Revenue	\$ (5,834,595)	\$ (6,775,833)
3. Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total Net Cost</b>	<b>\$ 24,058,195</b>	<b>\$ 26,533,671</b>

**Consolidated**

1. Gross Cost		
A. Intragovernmental Cost	\$ 41,148,056	\$ 51,123,992
B. Nonfederal Cost	143,907,372	149,106,130
C. Total Cost	\$ 185,055,428	\$ 200,230,122
2. Earned Revenue		
A. Intragovernmental Revenue	\$ (6,392,769)	\$ (7,316,431)
B. Nonfederal Revenue	(8,476,013)	(7,268,427)
C. Total Revenue	\$ (14,868,782)	\$ (14,584,858)
3. Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	\$ 0	\$ 0
4. Costs Not Assigned to Programs	\$ 0	\$ 0
5. (Less: Earned Revenues) Not Attributed to Programs	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total Net Cost</b>	<b>\$ 170,186,646</b>	<b>\$ 185,645,264</b>

## Information Related to the Statement of Net Cost

### Definitions

Intragovernmental costs and revenue represent transactions made between two reporting entities within the Federal Government.

Public costs and revenue are exchange transactions made between the reporting entity and a nonfederal entity.

### Other Information Regarding Costs

The Statement of Net Cost (SNC) represents the net cost of programs and organizations of the Federal Government that is supported by appropriations or other means. The intent of the SNC is to provide gross and net cost information related to the amount of output or outcome for a given program or organization administered by a responsible reporting entity. The DoD's current processes and systems do not capture and report accumulated costs for major programs based upon the performance measures as required by the Government Performance and Results Act. The DoD is in the process of reviewing available data and developing a cost reporting methodology as required by the Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) No. 4, *Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards for the Federal Government*, as amended by SFFAS No. 30, *Inter-Entity Cost Implementation*.

The amounts presented in the Consolidated Statement of Net Cost are based on funding, obligation, accrual, and disbursing transactions, which are not always recorded using accrual accounting. The Army General Fund systems do not always record the transactions on an accrual basis as required by the generally accepted accounting principles. The information presented also includes data from nonfinancial feeder systems to ensure that all cost and financing sources are captured for the Army General Fund.

### Additional Disclosures

The Army General Fund systems do not track intragovernmental transactions by customer at the transaction level. Buyer-side expenses are adjusted to agree with internal seller-side revenues. Expenses are generally adjusted by reclassifying amounts between federal and nonfederal expenses. Intradepartmental revenues and expenses are then eliminated.

The Army General Fund accounting systems do not capture information relative to heritage assets separately and distinctly from normal operations. The Army General Fund is not able to separately identify the costs of acquiring, constructing, improving, reconstructing, or renovating heritage assets. The Army Financial Improvement Plan outlines tasks to separately identify and report costs associated with heritage assets by 4th Quarter, FY 2017.

The abnormal revenue balance impacting the "Operations, Readiness & Support" program is attributable to the current business practice which includes elimination reporting for the Army GF as a whole in this program group.

The abnormal balance impacting Procurement cost includes gains and losses that resulted from adjustments necessary to balance the Army General Fund's feeder systems with DoD's financial reporting system and to correct inherent limitation of the current financial systems.

## NOTE 19. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION

### Information Related to the Statement of Changes in Net Position

#### Other Financing Sources, Other

Other Financing Sources, Other primarily consist of gains and losses that resulted from adjustments necessary to balance the Army General Fund's feeder systems with DoD's financial reporting system and to correct inherent limitations of the current financial systems

#### Appropriations Received

The Appropriations Received line item on the Statement of Changes in Net Position (SCNP) does not agree with the Appropriations line item on the Statement of Budgetary Resources (SBR). The \$1.4 billion difference is due to additional resources included in the Appropriation line item on the SCNP.

#### Eliminations

In the SCNP, all offsetting balances (i.e., transfers-in and transfers-out, revenues, and expenses) for intra-entity activity between Earmarked Funds and All Other Funds are reported on the same lines. The Eliminations column contains all appropriate elimination entries, which net to zero within each respective line, except for intra-entity imputed financing costs.

## NOTE 20. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF BUDGETARY RESOURCES

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
1. Net Amount of Budgetary Resources Obligated for Undelivered Orders at the End of the Period	\$ 106,008,842	\$ 111,398,160
2. Available Borrowing and Contract Authority at the End of the Period	\$ 0	\$ 0

### Information Related to the Statement of Budgetary Resources

#### Undelivered Orders

Undelivered Orders presented in the Statement of Budgetary Resources (SBR) include Undelivered Orders-Unpaid for both direct and reimbursable funds.

#### Reporting of Appropriations Received

The Appropriations line on the SBR does not agree with the Appropriations Received line on the Statement of Changes in Net Position because of differences between proprietary and budgetary accounting concepts and reporting requirements. Refer to Note 19, *Disclosures Related to the Statement of Changes in Net Position*, for further information.

## Presentation of Statement of Budgetary Resources

The SBR includes intra-entity transactions because the statements are presented as combined.

## Breakdown of Apportionment Categories

The amount of direct and reimbursable obligations incurred against amounts apportioned under Category A (apportioned by fiscal quarter), Category B (apportioned by project or activity), and Exempt from Apportionment is as follows:

<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>Direct (\$ in billions)</b>	<b>Reimbursable (\$ in billions)</b>
Category A	\$142.4	\$4.7
Category B	\$33.4	\$17.5
Exempt from Apportionment	*	0.0
Total	\$175.8	\$22.2

<b>Non-Budgetary</b>	<b>Direct (\$ in millions)</b>	<b>Reimbursable (\$ in millions)</b>
Category A	—	—

\* The Exempt from Apportionment amount is \$17.7 Million.

The above disclosure agrees (1) with the aggregate of the related information as reported on the SF 133, Report on Budget Execution, and (2) with Obligations Incurred as reported on the SBR.

The use of unobligated balances of the expired funding is restricted by time limit, purpose, and obligation limitations.

## Terms of Borrowing Authority

Borrowing authority is used for guaranteed loan defaults relating to the Armament Retooling and Manufacturing Support (ARMS) Initiative. This initiative is designed to encourage commercial use of inactive Army General Fund ammunition plants through many incentives for businesses willing to locate to a government ammunition production facility. The Army General Fund, by means of ARMS Initiative legislation, established a loan guarantee program to facilitate commercial firms' use of specified ammunition manufacturing facilities. The Army General Fund and Department of Agriculture Rural Business-Cooperative Service (RBS) established a memorandum of understanding for the RBS to administer the ARMS Initiative Loan Guarantee Program.

Borrowings are repaid on Standard Form 1151, Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, as maturity dates become due. For liquidating accounts, maturity dates are one working day prior to the anniversary date of the note. For financing accounts, maturity dates are based on the period of time used in the subsidy calculation, not the contractual term of the agency's loans to borrowers.

There was no borrowing authority available as of September 30, 2014.



**NOTE 21. RECONCILIATION OF NET COST OF OPERATIONS TO BUDGET**

As of September 30 <i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>	2014	2013
<b>Resources Used to Finance Activities:</b>		
Budgetary Resources Obligated:		
1. Obligations incurred	\$ 197,886,928	\$ 227,841,664
2. Less: Spending authority from offsetting collections and recoveries (-)	(40,390,625)	(53,396,942)
3. Obligations net of offsetting collections and recoveries	\$ 157,496,303	\$ 174,444,722
4. Less: Offsetting receipts (-)	(469,932)	(595,602)
5. Net obligations	\$ 157,026,371	\$ 173,849,120
Other Resources:		
6. Donations and forfeitures of property	\$ 8,139	\$ 459
7. Transfers in/out without reimbursement (+/-)	3,697,568	1,745,469
8. Imputed financing from costs absorbed by others	1,133,422	1,053,939
9. Other (+/-)	(15,957,687)	(7,570,278)
10. Net other resources used to finance activities	\$ (11,118,558)	\$ (4,770,411)
11. Total resources used to finance activities	\$ 145,907,813	\$ 169,078,709
<b>Resources Used to Finance Items not Part of the Net Cost of Operations:</b>		
12. Change in budgetary resources obligated for goods, services and benefits ordered but not yet provided:		
12a. Undelivered Orders (-)	\$ 5,394,296	\$ 20,473,802
12b. Unfilled Customer Orders	(900,715)	(3,763,787)
13. Resources that fund expenses recognized in prior Periods (-)	(2,339,350)	(5,070,608)
14. Budgetary offsetting collections and receipts that do not affect Net Cost of Operations	469,932	595,696
15. Resources that finance the acquisition of assets (-)	(15,883,665)	(24,330,081)
16. Other resources or adjustments to net obligated resources that do not affect Net Cost of Operations:		
16a. Less: Trust or Special Fund Receipts Related to exchange in the Entity's Budget (-)	0	0
16b. Other (+/-)	12,251,980	5,824,350
17. Total resources used to finance items not part of the Net Cost of Operations	\$ (1,007,522)	\$ (6,270,628)
18. Total resources used to finance the Net Cost of Operations	\$ 144,900,291	\$ 162,808,081
<b>Components of the Net Cost of Operations that will not Require or Generate Resources in the Current Period:</b>		
<b>Components Requiring or Generating Resources in Future Period:</b>		
19. Increase in annual leave liability	\$ 74,834	\$ 10,626
20. Increase in environmental and disposal liability	0	0
21. Upward/Downward reestimates of credit subsidy expense (+/-)	0	0
22. Increase in exchange revenue receivable from the public (-)	(8,748)	(3,076)
23. Other (+/-)	2,176,913	212,148
24. Total components of Net Cost of Operations that will Require or Generate Resources in future periods	\$ 2,242,999	\$ 219,698
<b>Components not Requiring or Generating Resources:</b>		
25. Depreciation and amortization	\$ 25,107,416	\$ 25,473,228
26. Revaluation of assets or liabilities (+/-)	0	0
27. Other (+/-)		
27a. Trust Fund Exchange Revenue	0	0
27b. Cost of Goods Sold	0	0
27c. Operating Material and Supplies Used	(201)	385
27d. Other	(2,063,859)	(2,856,128)
28. Total Components of Net Cost of Operations that will not Require or Generate Resources	\$ 23,043,356	\$ 22,617,485
29. Total components of Net Cost of Operations that will not Require or Generate Resources in the current period	\$ 25,286,355	\$ 22,837,183
<b>30. Net Cost of Operations</b>	<b>\$ 170,186,646</b>	<b>\$ 185,645,264</b>

## Information Related to the Reconciliation of Net Cost of Operations to Budget

### Required Disclosures

Due to the limitations of the Army General Fund financial systems, budgetary data do not agree with proprietary expenses and capitalized assets. The difference between budgetary and proprietary data is a previously identified deficiency.

The amount of the adjustment to the note schedule to bring it into balance with the Statement of Net Cost totaled \$3.7 billion and was reported in the category of Other Components Not Requiring or Generating Resources.

The Reconciliation of Net Cost of Operations to Budget is intended to explain and define the relationship between net obligations from budgetary accounting and net cost of operations from proprietary accounting. The following Reconciliation of Net Cost of Operations to Budget lines is presented as combined instead of consolidated due to intraagency budgetary transactions not being eliminated:

- Obligations Incurred
- Less: Spending authority from offsetting collections and recoveries
- Obligations net of offsetting collections and recoveries
- Less: Offsetting Receipts
- Net Obligations
- Undelivered Orders
- Unfilled Customer Orders

Budgetary Resources Obligated, Other include (1) other gains and losses and (2) gains and losses on disposition of assets. These latter gains and losses resulted from adjustments necessary to balance the Army General Fund's feeder systems with DoD's financial reporting system and to correct inherent limitations of the current financial systems.

Other Resources or Adjustments to Net Obligated Resources That Do not Affect Net Cost of Operations, Other include financing sources transferred in and out without reimbursement, other gains and losses, and gains and losses on disposition of assets.

Components Requiring or Generating Resources in Future Period, Other represent increases in future-funded expenses for conventional disposal costs and contingent liabilities for contract appeals and tort claims.

Components not Requiring or Generating Resources, Other are comprised of other expenses not requiring budgetary resources for the Iraqi Relief and Reconstruction Fund--a transfer fund in which the Army General Fund executes the funding on behalf of the Executive Office of the President. The U.S. Treasury requires that the execution for this type of transfer is presented on the Army General Fund financial statements. This line also includes the current year change in Construction-in-Progress balances.

## **NOTE 22. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO INCIDENTAL CUSTODIAL COLLECTIONS**

---

The Army General Fund does not collect incidental custodial revenues.

**NOTE 23. FUNDS FROM DEDICATED COLLECTIONS**

BALANCE SHEET As of September 30 <i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>	2014				
	Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	Rivers and Harbors Contributed and Advance Fund	Other Funds	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 40,366	\$ 0	\$ 40,366
Investments	0	0	431	0	431
Accounts and Interest Receivable	0	0	0	0	0
Other Assets	0	0	11	0	11
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 40,808</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 40,808</b>
<b>LIABILITIES and NET POSITION</b>					
Accounts Payable and Other Liabilities	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,077	\$ 0	\$ 3,077
Total Liabilities	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,077	\$ 0	\$ 3,077
Unexpended Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Cumulative Results of Operations	0	0	37,731	37	37,768
<b>Total Liabilities and Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 40,808</b>	<b>\$ 37</b>	<b>\$ 40,845</b>
<b>STATEMENT OF NET COST</b> <i>For the period ended September 30</i>					
Program Costs	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 18,120	\$ (37)	\$ 18,083
Less Earned Revenue	0	0	3	0	3
Net Program Costs	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 18,123	\$ (37)	\$ 18,086
Less Earned Revenues Not Attributable to Programs	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Net Cost of Operations</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 18,123</b>	<b>\$ (37)</b>	<b>\$ 18,086</b>
<b>STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION</b> <i>For the period ended September 30</i>					
Net Position Beginning of the Period	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 34,709	\$ 0	\$ 34,709
Net Cost of Operations	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 18,123	\$ (37)	\$ 18,086
Budgetary Financing Sources	0	0	18,559	0	18,559
Other Financing Sources	0	0	2,586	0	2,586
Change in Net Position	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,022	\$ 37	\$ 3,059
<b>Net Position End of Period</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 37,731</b>	<b>\$ 37</b>	<b>\$ 37,768</b>

**Information Related to Funds from Dedicated Collections**

Funds from dedicated collections are financed by specifically identified revenues, required by statute to be used for designated activities or purposes, and remain available over time. The Army General Fund has identified the following such funds and their related statutory citations:

**Sale of Hunting and Fishing Permits.** Fees are received from individuals for the issuance of special hunting and fishing permits. The funds for this account are used for wildlife, fish, and game conservation and rehabilitation on military reservations. Title 10, United States Code (USC) 670b gives the authority to collect and distribute funds for the intended purposes.

**Restoration of Rocky Mountain Arsenal.** Funds are received from private industry for the cleanup of contaminated areas of Rocky Mountain Arsenal. Public Law (PL) 99 661, Section 1367, provides the authority for this explicit use.

**Royalties for Use of DoD-Military Insignia and Trademarks.** Funds are received from the sale of commemorative memorabilia, trademarks, and licensing activities. The funds are used to replenish inventory stock for such items and other related commemorative program expenses. The authority to create expenditures originates from PL 102 484, Section 378.

**Forest and Wildlife Conservation, Military Reservations.** Funds are received from the sales of forest products harvested from forests on military installations and distributed to the respective states involved in the sales. Each state is entitled to 40 percent of the sales of products from its forest after reimbursement of DoD appropriations for the costs of production. Title 10, USC 2665 provides authority for this fund and for payments to the states.

**National Science Center.** Funds received from the collection of fees are used for the operation and maintenance of the National Science Center as authorized under PL 99-145, Defense Authorization Act, 1986, Section 1459.

**Bequest of Major General Fred C. Ainsworth to Walter Reed Army Medical Center.** Funds received from interest on investments are used for purchasing supplies and equipment for the library at the Walter Reed Army Medical Center. The Army cannot currently identify the statutory citation that provides authority for the use of this fund. The appropriation for this fund is 21X8063.

**Department of the Army General Gift Fund.** Funds are received from private parties and estates and used for various purposes. Title 10, USC 2601 establishes the authority governing the use of this fund.

#### BALANCE SHEET

As of September 30  
(Amounts in thousands)

	2013				
	Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	Rivers and Harbors Contributed and Advance Fund	Other Funds	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Fund balance with Treasury	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 33,622	\$ 0	\$ 33,622
Investments	0	0	2,615	0	2,615
Accounts and Interest Receivable	0	0	(63)	0	(63)
Other Assets	0	0	6	0	6
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 36,180</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 36,180</b>
<b>LIABILITIES and NET POSITION</b>					
Accounts Payable and Other Liabilities	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,471	\$ 0	\$ 1,471
Total Liabilities	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,471	\$ 0	\$ 1,471
Unexpended Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0
Cumulative Results of Operations	0	0	34,709	(0)	34,709
<b>Total Liabilities and Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 36,180</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 36,180</b>
<b>STATEMENT OF NET COST</b>					
For the period ended September 30					
Program Costs	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 25,038	\$ (1)	\$ 25,037
Less Earned Revenue	0	0	(245)	0	(245)
Net Program Costs	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 24,793	\$ (1)	\$ 24,792
Less Earned Revenues Not Attributable to Programs	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Net Cost of Operations</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 24,793</b>	<b>\$ (1)</b>	<b>\$ 24,792</b>
<b>STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION</b>					
For the period ended September 30					
Net Position Beginning of the Period	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 36,212	\$ 0	\$ 36,212
Net Cost of Operations	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 24,793	\$ 0	\$ 24,793
Budgetary Financing Sources	0	0	29,092	0	29,092
Other Financing Sources	0	0	(5,802)	0	(5,802)
Change in Net Position	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ (1,503)	\$ 0	\$ (1,503)
<b>Net Position End of Period</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 34,709</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 34,709</b>

**NOTE 24. FIDUCIARY ACTIVITIES****Schedule of Fiduciary Activity**

For the period ended September 30

*(Amounts in thousands)*

	2014	2013
1. Fiduciary net assets, beginning of year	\$ 83,952	\$ 95,421
2. Fiduciary revenues	0	0
3. Contributions	809	111,880
4. Investment earnings	0	7,364
5. Gain (Loss) on disposition of investments, net	0	0
6. Administrative and other expenses	0	0
7. Distributions to and on behalf of beneficiaries	(79,971)	(130,712)
8. Increase/(Decrease) in fiduciary net assets	\$ (79,162)	\$ (11,468)
<b>9. Fiduciary net assets, end of period</b>	<b>\$ 4,790</b>	<b>\$ 83,953</b>

**Schedule of Fiduciary Net Assets**

For the period ended September 30

*(Amounts in thousands)***FIDUCIARY ASSETS**

	2014	2013
1. Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,790	\$ 83,952
2. Investments	0	0
3. Other Assets	0	0
<b>FIDUCIARY LIABILITIES</b>		
4. Less: LIABILITIES	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>5. TOTAL FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 4,790</b>	<b>\$ 83,952</b>

Fiduciary activities are those Federal Government activities that relate to the collection or receipt of cash or other assets in which nonfederal individuals or entities have an ownership interest that the Federal Government must uphold. Fiduciary activities also include managing, protecting, accounting for, investing, and disposing of such cash or other assets. The DoD has a fiduciary duty to the Saving Deposit Program in which the Army General Fund (GF) participates. Public Law 89-538 authorizes DoD, through the Savings Deposit Program, to collect a voluntary allotment from the current pay of members of the armed forces deployed outside the United States or its possessions in designated areas. The Army GF collects the savings and allotments of soldiers, and the collections and accrued earned interest are transferred to the Navy General Fund, the program's executive agent. These fiduciary assets are not assets of the Army GF and are not recognized on its Balance Sheet.

**NOTE 25. OTHER DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable. No auditable data is available for FY 2014. The Army will work to obtain relevant auditable data for FY 2015 reporting.

**NOTE 26. RESTATEMENTS**

Not applicable.

## FISCAL YEAR 2014 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY STEWARDSHIP INFORMATION

The following summarizes nonfederal physical property. Investments in non-federal physical property refer to those expenses incurred by the Army for the purchase, construction, or major renovation of physical property owned by state and local governments, including major additions, alterations, and replacements; the purchase of major equipment; and the purchase of improvement to other physical assets. A schedule of estimated investments values of state and local government-owned properties that are used by the federal government is shown below.

### Nonfederal Physical Property: Yearly Investments in State and Local Governments for Fiscal Years 2010 through 2014

(Amounts in millions)

(a) Categories	(b) FY 2014	(c) FY 2013	(d) FY 2012	(e) FY 2011	(f) FY 2010
<b>Transferred Assets:</b>					
1. National Defense Mission-Related	\$21.2	\$20.8	\$32.4	\$31.5	\$22.2
<b>Funded Assets:</b>					
2. National Defense Mission-Related	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Totals</b>	\$21.2	\$20.8	\$32.4	\$31.5	\$22.2

The Army General Fund (GF) incurs investments in nonfederal physical property for the purchase, construction, or major renovation of physical property owned by state and local governments, including major additions, alterations, and replacements; the purchase of major equipment; and the purchase or improvement of other nonfederal assets. In addition, nonfederal physical property investments include federally-owned physical property transferred to state and local governments.

Investment values included in this report are based on nonfederal physical property outlays (expenditures). Outlays are used because current DoD accounting systems are unable to capture and summarize costs in accordance with federal accounting standards.

The following table summarizes basic research, applied research, and development investments and provides examples of each.

### Yearly Investments in Research and Development for Fiscal Years 2010 through 2014

(Amounts in millions)

(a) Categories	(b) FY 2014	(c) FY 2013	(d) FY 2012	(e) FY 2011	(f) FY 2010
<b>Basic Research</b>	\$437.6	\$354.3	\$356.5	\$414.4	\$405.5
<b>Applied Research</b>	858.5	876.7	1,102.4	1,161.6	728.3
<b>Development</b>					
Advanced Technology Development	1,104.9	1,016.3	1,151.0	1,187.2	941.0
Advanced Component Development and Prototypes	511.1	491.7	737.3	989.9	781.3
Systems Development and Demonstration	2,550.4	2,962.0	2,823.8	3,424.0	1,913.7
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation Management Support	1,277.6	1,275.3	1,320.6	1,397.4	726.3
Operational Systems Development	1,261.8	1,150.3	1,173.4	1,291.0	690.2
<b>Total</b>	\$8,001.9	\$8,126.6	\$8,665.0	\$9,865.5	\$6,186.3

### Narrative Statement

Research and development programs are classified in the following categories: basic research, applied research, and development. The definition of each type of R&D category and subcategories is explained below.

**Basic Research** is the systematic study to gain knowledge or understanding of the fundamental aspects of phenomena and observable facts without specific applications, processes, or products in mind. Basic research involves the gathering

of a more extensive knowledge or understanding of the subject under study. Major outputs are scientific studies and research papers.

*The following are two representative program examples for each of the major categories:*

**Defense Research Sciences (PE 0601102A):** This program fosters fundamental scientific knowledge and contributes to the sustainment of Army scientific and technological superiority in land warfighting capability; provides new concepts and technologies for the Army's future force; and provides the means to exploit scientific breakthroughs and avoid technological surprises. It fosters innovation in Army niche areas (such as lightweight armor, energetic materials, night vision) and when the commercial incentive to invest is lacking due to limited markets, e.g., vaccines for tropical diseases. It also focuses universal single investigators on research areas of Army interest, such as high-density compact power and novel sensor phenomenologies. The in-house portion of the program capitalizes on the Army's scientific talent and specialized facilities to expeditiously transition knowledge and technology into the appropriate developmental activities. The extramural program leverages the research efforts of other government agencies, academia, and industry. This translates to a coherent, well-integrated program which is executed by four primary contributors: (1) the Army Research, Development, and Engineering Command; (2) the U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center; (3) the Army Medical Research and Materiel Command laboratories; and, (4) the Army Research Institute for Behavioral and Social Sciences. The basic research program is coordinated with the other services via Defense Science and Technology Reliance (Defense Basic Research Advisory Group) and other inter-service working groups. This program responds to the scientific and technological requirements of the DoD Basic Research Plan by enabling technologies that can significantly improve joint war-fighting capabilities. The projects in this program involve basic research efforts directed toward providing fundamental knowledge that will contribute to the solution of military problems related to long-term national security needs.

**University and Industry Research Centers (PE 0601104A):** A significant portion of the work performed within this program directly supports future force requirements by providing research that supports enabling technologies for future force capabilities. Broadly, the work in this project falls into three categories: collaborative technology alliances (CTAs), university centers of excellence (COEs), and paradigm-shifting centers, university-affiliated research centers (UARCs). The Army has formed CTAs to leverage large investments by the commercial sector in basic research areas that are of great interest to the Army. The CTAs involve partnerships among industry, academia, and the Army Research Laboratory (ARL) to incorporate the practicality of industry; the expansion of the boundaries of knowledge from universities; and the ability of Army scientists to shape, mature and transition technology. The CTAs have been competitively established in the areas of advanced sensors, advanced decision architecture, communications and networks, power and energy, and robotics. This program element includes the Army's COEs, which focus on expanding the frontiers of knowledge in research areas where the Army has enduring needs, such as rotorcraft, automotive, microelectronics, materials, and information sciences. The COEs couple state-of-the-art research programs at academic institutions with broad-based graduate education programs to increase the supply of scientists and engineers in information sciences, materials science, electronics, automotive, and rotary-wing technology. Also included is eCYBERMISSION, the Army's national, web-based competition to stimulate interest in science, math, and technology among middle and high school students. This program also includes the four Army UARCs, which have been created to exploit opportunities to advance new capabilities through a sustained long-term, multi-disciplinary effort. The Institute of Advanced Technology funds basic research in electromagnetics and hypervelocity physics. The Institute for Soldier Nanotechnologies (ISN) focuses on Soldier protection by emphasizing revolutionary materials research for advanced Soldier protection and survivability. The Institute for Collaborative Biotechnologies, focusing on enabling network-centric technologies, will broaden the Army's use of biotechnology for the development of bio-inspired materials, sensors, and information processing. The Institute for Creative Technologies is a partnership with academia and the entertainment and gaming industries to leverage innovative research and concepts for training and simulation.

**Applied Research** is the systematic study to gain knowledge or understanding necessary for determining the means by which a recognized and specific need may be met. It is the practical application of such knowledge or understanding for the purpose of meeting a recognized need. This research points toward specific military needs with a view toward

developing and evaluating the feasibility and practicability of proposed solutions and determining their parameters. Major outputs are scientific studies, investigations, research papers, hardware components, software codes, and limited construction of, or part of, a weapon system to include non-system specific development efforts.

*The following are two representative program examples for this category:*

**Materials Technology (PE 0602105A):** This program funds research and evaluation of materials technologies for armor and armaments that will significantly enhance the survivability and lethality of future force systems and, when feasible, can be exploited to enhance the current force. This program builds on materials research transitioned from the Defense Research Sciences Materials and Mechanics project and applies it to specific Army platforms and the individual Soldier. This program is directed toward developing materials technology that contributes to making heavy forces lighter and more deployable and light forces more lethal and survivable. The program provides the technology base required for solving materials-related problems in individual Soldier support equipment, armor, armaments, aircraft, ground and combat vehicles, and combat support. This program also funds collaborative research efforts in nanomaterials technology among the ARL, the ISN at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and the ISN industry partners. The effort is focused specifically on the improvement in individual Soldier protection.

**Combat Vehicle and Automotive Technology (PE 0602601A):** This program researches, investigates, and applies combat vehicle and automotive component technologies that enhance survivability, mobility, sustainability, and maintainability of Army ground combat and tactical vehicles. As combat vehicle systems become smaller and lighter, and tactical vehicles are more often exposed to combat conditions, one of the greatest technological and operational challenges is providing adequate crew protection without reliance on heavy, passive armor. This challenge will be met using a layered approach, including long-range situational awareness, advanced lightweight opaque and transparent armors, active protection systems, and multi-spectral signature reduction. Another focus of the program is on designing, fabricating, and evaluating performance of integrated and add-on lightweight armor packages needed to provide lightweight combat vehicles protection against chemical energy and kinetic energy threats with less than one-fourth the weight of conventional heavy armor. Additionally, the program is organized to design, fabricate, and evaluate structural and add-on armors for tactical vehicles. This program funds the National Automotive Center (NAC). The goal of the NAC is to leverage large, commercial investments in automotive technology, research, and development by pursuing automotive-oriented technology programs that have potential benefit to military ground vehicles. The research and investigation of a variety of enabling technologies in the areas of hybrid electric propulsion, mobility, thermal management, intelligent systems, vehicle diagnostics, fuels/lubricants, and water purification is also part of the program function. Future force vehicles and new tactical vehicles are being designed with hybrid electric architectures, advanced high-power density engines, and auxiliary power units that provide power for propulsion, control systems, communications, life support systems, electromagnetic armor, Soldier battery charging, and export to other systems.

**Development** takes what has been discovered or learned from basic and applied research and uses it to establish technological feasibility, assessment of operability, and production capability. Development is comprised of the five stages defined below; program examples follow:

1. **Advanced Technology Development** is the systematic use of the knowledge or understanding gained from research directed toward proof of technological feasibility and assessment of operations and producibility rather than the development of hardware for service use. It employs demonstration activities intended to prove or test a technology or method.
2. **Advanced Component Development and Prototypes (ACD&P)** evaluates integrated technologies in as realistic an operating environment as possible to assess the performance or cost reduction potential of advanced technology. Programs in this phase are generally system specific. Major outputs of ACD&P are hardware and software components, or complete weapon systems ready for operational and developmental testing and field use.



3. **System Development and Demonstration** concludes the program or project and prepares it for production. It consists primarily of pre-production efforts, such as logistics and repair studies. Major outputs are weapons systems finalized for complete operational and developmental testing.
4. **Research, Development, Test & Evaluation Management Support** is support for installations and operations for general R&D use. This category includes costs associated with test ranges, military construction maintenance support for laboratories, operation and maintenance of test aircraft and ships, and studies and analyses in support of the R&D program.
5. **Operational Systems Development** is concerned with development projects in support of programs or upgrades still in engineering and manufacturing development, which have received approval for production, and for which production funds have been budgeted in subsequent fiscal years.

**Electronic Warfare Advanced Technology (PE 0603008A):** The goal of this program is to provide the Army's future force enabling technologies for a secure, mobile, wireless network that will operate reliably in diverse and complex terrain, in all environments, and, when feasible, to exploit opportunities to enhance current force capabilities. Technologies will be matured and demonstrated to address this challenge with distributed, mobile, secure, self-organizing communications networks. A key objective is to demonstrate seamlessly integrated communications technologies across all network tiers, ranging from unattended networks and sensors through maneuver elements and airborne/space assets. To accomplish the goal, this program will investigate and leverage external communication technologies and combine technology options in a series of command, control, communications, and computers intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance on-the-move experiments to measure the battlefield effectiveness for the future force. This program also provides (1) protection technologies for tactical wireless networks against modern network attacks; (2) smart communication technologies to network and control unmanned systems anywhere on the battlefield, enabling timely sensor-decider-engagement linkage to defeat critical targets; (3) advanced antenna technologies for greater communications mobility, range, and throughput; and, (4) automated network management aids.

**Aviation - Advanced Development (PE 0603801A):** This program provides advanced development aviation support of tactical programs associated with air mobility, advanced maintenance concepts and equipment, and Aircrew Integrated Systems. This program demonstrates the feasibility and maturity of new technology and gains understanding in order to evaluate utility of this technology to expedite delivery of new capabilities for Army aviation rotary-wing assets. Additionally, the aviation ground support equipment assets enhance the functionality of current and future aircraft by (1) improving the effectiveness of maintenance and servicing operations through validating new maintenance concepts to improve man and machine interfaces; (2) improving aircraft maintenance processes; (3) reducing operation and support costs; and (4) inserting diagnostics technologies to replace obsolete and unsupportable equipment.

**Patriot/Medium Extended Air Defense System Combined Aggregate Program (CAP) (PE 0604869A):** The Medium Extended Air Defense System (MEADS) program is a tri-national, co-development program among the United States, Germany, and Italy to replace the U.S. Patriot air defense systems, Patriot and Hawk systems in Germany, and Nike Hercules systems in Italy. The North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) MEADS Management Agency (NAMEADSMA) is the NATO contracting authority that manages the system acquisition, and the MEADS program, itself, on behalf of participating nations. Within the Patriot/MEADS CAP, there are two synergistic efforts: (1) an international MEADS development effort managed by NAMEADSMA; and (2) a U.S. effort to inject U.S.-specific capability requirements into the MEADS major end items. The MEADS will provide joint and coalition forces with critical asset and defended area protection against multiple and simultaneous attacks by short- to medium-range ballistic missiles, cruise missiles, unmanned aerial vehicles and tactical air-to-surface missiles. The Missile Segment Enhancement (MSE) missile has been accepted as the baseline missile for MEADS. It is being developed for the Patriot system to meet U.S. operational requirements. The MSE will provide a more agile and lethal interceptor that increases the engagement envelope/defended area of the Patriot and the MEADS systems. The PAC-3 MSE improves upon the

current PAC-3 missile capability by providing a higher performance solid rocket motor, modified lethality enhancer, more responsive control surfaces, upgraded guidance software, and insensitive munitions improvements.

**Army Test Ranges and Facilities (0605601A):** This program funds the indirect test costs associated with rapidly-testing field systems and equipment needed in support of the War on Terror, such as individual Soldier protection equipment and countermeasures for improvised explosive devices (IEDs) and up-armoring the Army's wheeled vehicle fleet. This project sustains the developmental test and evaluation capability required to support Army as well as joint service or other service systems' hardware and technologies. Unclassified systems scheduled for developmental testing encompass the entire spectrum of weapons systems. Capabilities are also required to support system-of-systems and network-centric systems to include future combat system testing.

This project provides the institutional funding required to operate the developmental test activities required by DoD program executive officers; program and product managers; and research, development, and engineering centers. This project resources four DoD major range and test facility bases: White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico; Aberdeen Test Center, Maryland; Electronic Proving Ground, Arizona; and Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona, and includes management of natural environmental testing at Cold Regions Test Center, Fort Greely and Fort Wainwright, Alaska, and the Tropic Regions Test Center at various locations. This project also funds the Army's developmental test capability at Aviation Technical Test Center and Redstone Technical Test Center, both in Alabama. Test planning and safety verification at Headquarters, U.S. Army Developmental Test Command, Maryland, is also supported by this program.

**Information Systems Security Program (0303140A):** The Communications Security Equipment Program develops information systems security (ISS) equipment and techniques required to combat threat signal intelligence capabilities and to ensure the integrity of data networks. The Army's Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation ISS program objective is to implement National Security Agency-developed security technology in Army information systems. Communications security equipment technology ensures total signal and data security for all Army information systems to include any operational enhancement and specialized configurations.



## FISCAL YEAR 2014 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

### General Property, Plant, and Equipment Real Property Deferred Maintenance and Repair Amounts for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2014

<i>(Amounts in millions)</i>	Current Fiscal Year		
	Plant Replacement Value	Required Work (deferred maintenance and repair)	Percentage
Category 1	\$227,896	\$32,140	14%
Category 2	\$10,111	\$2,860	28%
Category 3	\$5,989	\$1,788	30%

#### Narrative Statement

Per DoD Financial Management Regulation 7000.14-R (February 2012), Volume 6B, Chapter 12; Para 120302. B.1., the Army's deferred maintenance estimates for FY 2014 include all facilities in which DoD has ownership interest under the control of the Army. Previous deferred maintenance estimates did not include non-Army assets.

The deferred maintenance estimates are based on the facility Q-ratings reported in ISR 4th Quarter 2014 or Q-ratings obtained by application of business rules described below. For FY 2014, the Q-rating values range from 0 to 100. Deferred maintenance and repair is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Deferred Maintenance and Repair} = (100 - \text{Q-rating}) \times 0.01 \times \text{plant replacement value (PRV)}.$$

Q-ratings are determined by the Installation Status Report (ISR) for the majority of facilities, and by business rule for the remaining facilities. During ISR data collection, facility occupants evaluate the condition of each facility against published standards. The inspection generates a quality improvement cost estimate for each facility based on the condition rating of each facility component, and the component improvement cost factor. Improvement cost factors are developed using industry standards for each facility component within each facility type. The business rule assignment of Q-ratings is as follows: 95 if the facility is no more than 5 years old; 85 if the facility is permanent or semi-permanent construction and between 5 and 15 years old; 70 if the facility is permanent or semi-permanent construction and more than 15 years old; 40 if the facility is temporary construction and more than 5 years old; 95 if the asset is a lease. For assets with a Non-Functional operational status, assigned Q-ratings are 95 if the reason code is RENO, 70 if the reason code is ENVR, and 40 if the reason code is DAMG. Acceptable operating condition represents facilities with no deferred maintenance.

Facilities with an ownership interest of "FEE" are included in the data set; relocatable buildings are excluded.

Property Categories are as follows:

- **Category 1:** Buildings, Structures, and Utilities that are enduring and required to support an ongoing mission including multi-use Heritage Assets. (Fee owned facilities that are Permanent, Semi-Permanent, or Temporary with an Operational Status of "Active" or "Semi-Active" are included, less those with a disposal reason code other than blank.)
- **Category 2:** Buildings, Structures, and Utilities that are excess to requirements or planned for replacement or disposal including multi-use Heritage Assets. (Facilities with an Operational Status of "Caretaker", "Excess", "Non-Functional", "Outgrant", "Surplus", plus "Closed" non-heritage assets plus "Active" and "Semi-active" with a disposal reason code.)
- **Category 3:** Buildings, Structures, and Utilities that are Heritage Assets – these have an operational status of closed and are not maintained. (Facilities with an Operational Status of "Closed" as well as a historical status code indicating the asset has been determined to have historic/ architectural/ cultural significance or "NEV" for not yet evaluated. Codes of DNR (designation rescinded), DNE (not eligible), NCE (non-contributing element) and blanks are excluded.)

**Military Equipment Deferred Maintenance and Repair for Fiscal Year  
Ended September 30, 2014**

*(Amounts in thousands)*

<b>Major Categories</b>	
Aircraft	\$0
Automotive Equipment	207,829
Combat Vehicles	169,312
Construction Equipment	1,857
Electronics and Communications Systems	152,480
General Purpose Equipment	349,696
Missiles	3,710
Ordnance Weapons and Munitions	22,076
Other	7,122
Ships	143
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$914,225</b>

The OP-30 from the FY 2014 president's budget was used to compile the deferred depot level maintenance.

Depot Maintenance Operations and Planning System is the automated system for capturing depot-level deferred maintenance data. The data is for subactivity group 123, all active components.

Funding provided to support the Program Objective Memorandum (POM) 12-16 for depot maintenance adequately supported the Army's most critical modernization and equipping strategies. The program ensured that Soldiers have the equipment needed to execute their assigned mission as they progress through the Army Force Generation (ARFORGEN) cycle. The bottom-line is that depot maintenance requirements continue to grow while the Army continues to get fewer resources with reduced budgets.

The funding also provided the resources necessary for Land Forces Depot Maintenance to meet the requirements of an Army transitioning from operations in theater to home station training – an expeditionary Army engaged in full spectrum operation (FSO) training and poised for future contingency response. In recent years, the Army has leveraged Overseas Contingency Operation (OCO) dollars to offset depot maintenance through equipment reset for redeploying units. Deployed units and enduring equipment requirements currently funded by OCO will accelerate their transition into the base budget as operations in Southwest Asia continue decreasing. Redeployed units will demand greater equipment to support FSO training and future contingencies. To meet the exigencies of war, Army has generated a digitally dependent force. The digitally integrated Army of today is far different from the analog Army that went to war at the beginning of the decade. These technologies must now be sustained.

**Heritage Assets and Stewardship Land Condition Information for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2014**

The conditions of archeological sites across the Army remain varied from poor to excellent based on a number of factors including the environmental setting and natural disasters, the type of the site, and impacts from Army activities. If an Army activity has the potential to adversely impact an archeological site eligible for the National Register, the Garrison's Installation Cultural Resources Management Plan (ICRMP) contains provisions for how the installation might proceed to avoid, minimize, or mitigate those impacts. The ICRMPs provide installations the information and tools necessary to manage their cultural resources, including archeological sites, in compliance with federal requirements. These plans provide for site protection, site condition monitoring, and mitigation procedures for adverse impacts to sites. Overall, the conditions of sites on Army installations are fair, based on the Army's cultural resource management procedures.



**INSPECTOR GENERAL**  
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  
4800 MARK CENTER DRIVE  
ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22350-1500

November 14, 2014

MEMORANDUM FOR ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY (FINANCIAL  
MANAGEMENT AND COMPTROLLER)

SUBJECT: Independent Auditor's Report on the Army General Fund FY 2014 and  
FY 2013 Basic Financial Statements (Report No. DODIG-2015-023)

***Report on the Basic Financial Statements***

Public Law 101-576, "Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990," as amended, requires the DoD Inspector General to audit the accompanying Army General Fund consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statement of net cost, consolidated statement of changes in net position, combined statement of budgetary resources, and notes to the basic statements (basic financial statements).

***Management's Responsibility for the Annual  
Financial Statements***

The annual financial statements are the responsibility of Army management. Management is responsible for (1) preparing financial statements that conform with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (U.S. GAAP); (2) establishing, maintaining, and assessing internal control to provide reasonable assurance that they met broad control objectives of Public Law 97-255, "Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act of 1982" (FMFIA); (3) ensuring that the Army financial management systems fully comply with Public Law 104-208, "Federal Financial Management Improvement Act of 1996" (FFMIA) requirements; and (4) complying with applicable laws and regulations.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the basic financial statements based on conducting the audit in accordance with U.S. generally accepted government auditing standards and the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Bulletin No. 14-02, "Audit

Requirements for Federal Financial Statements,” October 21, 2013. However, based on the matters described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, we were unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion.

### ***Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion***

Section 1008(d) of the FY 2002 National Defense Authorization Act limits the DoD Inspector General to performing only those audit procedures required by generally accepted government auditing standards that are consistent with the representations made by management. Army management asserted to us that the Army General Fund FY 2014 and FY 2013 Basic Financial Statements would not substantially conform to U.S. GAAP and that Army financial management and feeder systems were unable to adequately support material amounts on the basic financial statements as of September 30, 2014. Accordingly, we did not perform all the auditing procedures required by generally accepted government auditing standards and OMB Bulletin 14-02 to determine whether material amounts on the basic financial statements were presented fairly. We considered the scope limitation in forming our conclusions on the basic financial statements.

### ***Disclaimer of Opinion***

Because of the significance of the matters described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, we could not obtain sufficient appropriate evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the Army General Fund FY 2014 and FY 2013 Basic Financial Statements. Thus, the basic financial statements may have undetected misstatements that are both material and pervasive.

### ***Emphasis of Matter***

As discussed in Note 1.0 to the basic financial statements, the Army has elected to change its capitalization thresholds for General Property, Plant, and Equipment in FY 2014. We did not modify our opinion with respect to this matter.

### ***Other Information in the Annual Financial Statements***

We performed our audit to form an opinion on the basic financial statements as a whole. Army management presented the Management’s Discussion and Analysis, Required Supplementary Stewardship Information, Required Supplementary Information, and

Other Information for additional analysis as part of the annual financial statements; these elements are not required parts of the basic financial statements. Therefore, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information. We reviewed the other information for inconsistencies with the audited basic financial statements. Based on our limited review, we did not find any material inconsistencies between the information and the basic financial statements and applicable sections of OMB Circular No. A-136 (Revised), "Financial Reporting Requirements," September 18, 2014, and DoD Regulation 7000.14-R, "Financial Management Regulation," volume 6b, "Form and Content of the Department of Defense Audited Financial Statements."

### ***Report on Compliance With Applicable Provisions of Laws, Regulations, Contracts, and Grant Agreements***

We limited our audit to determining compliance with provisions of applicable laws and regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that have direct and material effect on the basic financial statements, and compliance with OMB regulations and audit requirements for financial reporting because management represented that instances of noncompliance identified in prior audits continue to exist. Therefore, we did not determine whether the Army General Fund complied with all applicable laws and regulations, contracts, and grant agreements related to financial reporting. Providing an opinion on compliance with certain provisions of laws and regulations, contracts, and grant agreements was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

See Attachment 1 for additional details on internal control and compliance with legal and other regulatory requirements.

### ***Agency Comments and Our Evaluation***

We provided a draft of this report to the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Operations), who provided technical comments that we have incorporated as appropriate. The Deputy expressed the Army's continuing commitment to address the problems this report outlines. See Attachment 2 for the full text of the management comments.

This report will be made publicly available pursuant to section 8M, paragraph (b)(1)(A) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended. However, this report is intended solely for the information and use of Congress; the OMB; the U.S. Government Accountability Office; the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)/Chief Financial Officer, DoD; the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Management and Comptroller); and the DoD Office of Inspector General. It is not intended to be used and should not be used by anyone else.

We appreciate the courtesies extended to the staff. Please direct questions to me at (703) 601-5945 or (DSN) 329-5945.



Lorin T. Venable, CPA

Assistant Inspector General

Financial Management and Reporting

Attachments: As stated



## Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

### *Internal Control Compliance*

In planning our audit, we considered Army General Fund's internal control over financial reporting. We did this to determine our procedures for auditing the basic financial statements appropriate to the circumstances for the purposes of expressing our opinion on the basic financial statements, but not appropriate to the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on internal control over financial reporting.

### *Management Responsibilities*

Management is responsible for implementing and maintaining effective internal control to include providing reasonable assurance that Army personnel accumulated, recorded, and reported accounting data properly; met the requirements of applicable laws and regulations; and safeguarded assets against misappropriation and abuse.

### *Auditor's Responsibilities*

Our purpose was not to express an opinion on internal control over financial reporting, and we do not do so. However, the following material weaknesses and significant deficiency exist that could adversely affect Army General Fund's financial operations.

### *Previously Identified Material Weaknesses*

Management acknowledged that previously identified material weaknesses continued. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Army's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected, and corrected on a timely basis. The following material weaknesses continue to exist.

**Financial Management Systems.** Army General Fund accounting systems lacked a single, standard transaction-driven general ledger. The Army also needed to upgrade or replace many of its nonfinancial feeder systems so it could meet financial statement reporting requirements. The lack of a single, standard transaction-driven general ledger will continue to prevent the Army from preparing auditable financial statements.

The Army has stated that it has fully deployed the General Fund Enterprise Business System (GFEBS) with the intention of correcting existing problems and improving current processes in Army financial systems. However, until all of the Army General Fund's financial and nonfinancial feeder systems and processes are updated to collect and report financial information as required by U.S. GAAP, some of the Army General Fund's financial data will be derived from budgetary transactions, nonfinancial feeder systems, and accruals.

Army managers also stated that GFEBS contained a chart of accounts based on the U.S. Government Standard General Ledger and created additional GFEBS subsidiary accounts that would track Army General Fund financial activities at a detailed level. However, DoD Inspector General Report No. DODIG-2012-066, "General Fund Enterprise Business System Did Not Provide Required Financial Information," March 26, 2012, reported that GFEBS did not contain accurate and complete U.S. Government Standard General Ledger and Standard Financial Information Structure information as required by FFMIA and Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)/Chief Financial Officer, DoD, guidance. As a result, GFEBS did not provide DoD management with required financial information. The report further noted that GFEBS may not resolve the Army General Fund's long-standing Financial Management Systems material weakness. Furthermore, DoD Inspector General Report No. DODIG-2013-130, "Army Needs to Improve Controls and Audit Trails for the General Fund Enterprise Business System Acquire-to-Retire Business Process," September 13, 2013, reported that the Army had inadequate controls over the recording of accounting transactions for the acquire-to-retain business process in GFEBS and this will result in the Army continuing to use inefficient legacy business processes and diminish the estimated benefits associated with business system modernization.

**Fund Balance with Treasury (Budget-to-Report).** DoD and its Components, including the Army, have had a long-standing problem in reconciling transactional activity in their Fund Balance with Treasury accounts. The appropriation balances recorded in the accounting records do not agree with Treasury balances. Collections and disbursements at the detailed transaction level do not reconcile with the records of the Department of the Treasury. Recent audit work identified that the Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Operations) and Defense Finance and Accounting Service-Indianapolis did not design and implement the Fund Balance with Treasury Tool and corresponding processes in a way that reconciles Army's Fund Balance with Treasury account balance.

**Accounts Receivable (Order-to-Cash).** The Army has acknowledged weaknesses in its management of accounts receivable. The weaknesses are considered to be DoD-wide and apply to both public and intragovernmental receivables at the Army General Fund level. The Army's accounts receivable has weaknesses that include:

- noncompliance with policies and procedures on referrals to the Department of the Treasury's Debt Management Office and on write-offs of 2-year-old debt;
- a lack of controls to ensure that all entitlement system receivables (vendor pay, civilian pay, and interest) are recorded in the accounting systems, to include GFEBS; and
- a lack of controls to ensure that accounts receivable balances are supportable at the transaction level.

**Operating Materials and Supplies (Plan-to-Stock).** Army systems do not maintain the historical cost data necessary to comply with Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property." In addition, Army systems do not produce financial transactions using the U.S. Government Standard General Ledger. Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards No. 3 provides that Operating Materials and Supplies (OM&S) be expensed when the items are consumed. However, significant amounts of OM&S were expensed when they were purchased instead of when they were consumed. DoD Inspector General Report No. DODIG-2013-076, "Examination of Army's Management Assertion for Existence and Completion of Operating Materials and Supplies of Quick Win Assets," April 29, 2013, examined the Army's assertion regarding audit readiness of selected OM&S quick win assets, consisting of Hellfire; Javelin; and Tube-Launched, Optically-tracked, Wire-guided missiles. The Army asserted that the OM&S assets existed, that the missiles in its accountable property systems of record were materially complete, and that the Army had the rights to report these assets. The auditor's report indicated that the Army's assertion of audit readiness for the existence, completeness, and rights of its OM&S quick win assets, as of September 30, 2012, was fairly stated in all material respects in accordance with DoD Financial Improvement and Audit Readiness guidance. On September 30, 2014, the Army asserted to the existence and completeness of Army's OM&S assets.

**General Property, Plant, and Equipment (Acquire-to-Retire).** Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards No. 6, “Accounting for Property, Plant, and Equipment,” requires the recording of General Property, Plant, and Equipment at cost and the recognition of depreciation expense. The Army has acknowledged that it has not recorded real property and Military Equipment<sup>1</sup> at acquisition or historical cost and did not include all the costs needed to bring these assets to a form and location suitable for their intended use. The Army could not support the reported cost of Military Equipment in accordance with Statement No. 6. Also, the Army’s financial accountability systems for all its Military Table of Equipment unit property books do not comply with FFMIA. The Army asserted to the existence and completeness of some General Equipment assets on December 30, 2013. The Army also asserted to the existence, completeness, and rights and obligations of real property assets at 23 installations on December 12, 2012. In an attestation report dated December 12, 2013, KPMG LLP, an independent public accounting firm, stated that in its opinion, management’s assertion of real property assets is fairly represented. On September 30, 2014, the Army asserted to the existence and completeness of Army’s real property balances reported in Army financial statements.

**Accounts Payable (Procure-to-Pay).** The Army is unable to account for and report accounts payable properly. Due to the noted material weakness in current accounting and financial feeder systems, the DoD is generally unable to determine whether undistributed disbursements and collections should be applied to Federal or non-Federal accounts payable and accounts receivable at the time accounting reports are prepared. In addition, the Army accounting systems do not capture trading partner data at the transaction level in a manner that facilitates trading partner aggregations for intra-agency sales. Therefore, the Army has acknowledged that it was unable to reconcile Intragovernmental accounts payable to the related Intragovernmental accounts receivable that generated the payables.

**Environmental Liabilities (Environmental Liability).** The Army had not properly estimated and reported its environmental liabilities. For example, the processes used to report environmental liabilities for the Defense Environmental Restoration Program, Base Realignment and Closure, and the non-Defense Environmental Restoration

---

<sup>1</sup> In a memorandum from the Office of the Secretary of Defense dated September 20, 2013, Military Equipment and General Equipment were combined into a single category titled “General Equipment.”

Program on the basic financial statements were not adequate to establish or maintain sufficient documentation and audit trails. The Army did not document supervisory reviews of estimates and did not have adequate quality control programs to ensure the reliability of data.

**Statement of Net Cost (Budget-to-Report).** The Army did not present financial information in the statement of net cost by programs that align with major goals and outputs described in the DoD strategic and performance plans required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993. Because financial processes and systems did not correlate costs with performance measures, the Army reported revenues and expenses by appropriation categories. The amounts presented in the statement of net cost are based on funding, obligation, and disbursing transactions, which are not always recorded using accrual accounting. Also, the Army systems did not always record the transactions on an accrual basis as required by U.S. GAAP. To capture all cost and financing sources for the Army, the information presented also includes data from the nonfinancial feeder systems. In addition, the Army General Fund budgetary and proprietary information does not correlate.

**Statement of Budgetary Resources (Budget-to-Report).** Army accounting systems did not provide or capture the data needed for obligations incurred or prior-year obligations recovered in accordance with OMB Circular No. A-11, "Preparation, Submission, and Execution of the Budget Requirements," July 2014. Although the Army developed an alternative methodology to calculate these items, the amount of distortion cannot be reliably determined. The information presented in the Army General Fund's statement of budgetary resources does not completely agree with the information submitted in the year-end "Reports on Budget Execution and Budgetary Resources" (SF 133).

KPMG LLP examined the design, implementation, and operating effectiveness of the control activities over its preparation of the Schedule of Budgetary Activity (SBA) for the period ending September 30, 2013. In its April 30, 2014, attestation report, KPMG LLP concluded that, because of the effect of material weaknesses, the design and operating effectiveness of the Army's control activities over its preparation of the SBA and the sufficiency and availability of the key documentation supporting the SBA were not in conformity with the audit readiness criteria.

DoD Inspector General Report No. DODIG-2014-087, "Army's Audit Readiness at Risk Because of Unreliable Data in the Appropriation Status Report," June 26, 2014, reported that the Army's Appropriation Status Report was not reliable for data reviewed from the December 2012 report. Because of the uncertainty regarding the reliability of the reported values in the Appropriation Status Report, users may not be able to depend upon data in this report or related reports, such as the Report on Budget Execution and Budgetary Resources (SF 133) and statement of budgetary resources.

DoD Inspector General Report No. DODIG-2014-090, "Improvements Needed in the General Fund Enterprise Business Systems Budget-to-Report Business Process," July 2, 2014, reported that GFEBS Program Management Office and Army Budget Office personnel did not implement the DoD Business Enterprise Architecture Budget-to-Report (B2R) business process to properly support the Army General Fund statement of budgetary resources. Specifically, GFEBS Program Management Office personnel did not configure GFEBS to properly record at least \$6.3 billion in Army General Fund B2R transactions. In addition, Army Budget Office personnel did not accurately record \$103.2 billion of Army General Fund B2R transactions in GFEBS and did not record 22 FY 2013 Army General Fund appropriations, totaling \$176.5 billion, in a timely manner.

**Intragovernmental Eliminations (Budget-to-Report).** DoD and the Army were unable to collect, exchange, and reconcile buyer and seller Intragovernmental transactions, resulting in adjustments that cannot be verified. This is primarily because the majority of the systems within DoD do not allow the capture of buyer-side information for use in reconciliations and eliminations. The DoD and Army accounting systems were unable to capture trading partner data at the transaction level to facilitate required trading partner eliminations, and DoD guidance did not require adequate support for eliminations. In addition, DoD procedures required that buyer-side transaction data be forced to agree with seller-side transaction data without performing proper reconciliations.

**Accounting Adjustments (Budget-to-Report).** Because of inadequate financial management systems and processes, journal voucher adjustments and data calls were used to prepare the Army General Fund basic financial statements. For the FY 2014 year-end, Defense Finance and Accounting Service personnel reported that they did not adequately support \$34.2 billion in journal voucher adjustments used to prepare the Army General Fund basic financial statements.

**Abnormal Account Balances (Budget-to-Report).** The Defense Finance and Accounting Service did not fully detect, report, or take action to eliminate the abnormal balances included in the Army General Fund accounting records. Abnormal balances not only distort the Army General Fund basic financial statements, but also indicate internal control and operational deficiencies and may conceal instances of fraud.

**Reconciliation of Net Cost of Operations to Budget (Budget-to-Report).** Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources and Concepts for Reconciling Budgetary and Financial Accounting," requires a reconciliation of proprietary and budgetary information to assist users in understanding the relationship of the data. Due to the limitations of the Army General Fund financial systems, budgetary data do not agree with proprietary expenses and capitalized assets. The Army could not reconcile the information reported in Note 21 with the Army General Fund statement of net cost without preparing \$3.7 billion in unsupported adjustments.

**Contingency Payment Audit Trails (Procure-to-Pay).** The Army acknowledged that the maintenance of substantiating documents by certifying and entitlement activities create significant challenges in tracing audit trails for support of financial statements in a contingency environment. Payments that are not properly supported do not provide the necessary assurance that funds were used as intended.

The Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Operations) requested an audit by the U.S. Army Audit Agency to determine whether the Army's corrective actions resolved the problem. Subsequently, the U.S. Army Audit Agency noted improvements but stated that actions taken did not completely correct the weakness and concluded that the Army's contingency payment audit trails did not provide reasonable assurance that numerous vendor payments and paying agent transactions were made properly.

### ***Previously Identified Significant Deficiency***

A significant deficiency that we previously identified continues to exist. A control deficiency exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency or a

combination of deficiencies in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. The following significant deficiency continues to exist.

### **Legal Representation Process**

The Army Legal Representation process did not provide meaningful assessments of potential liabilities and was not linked to the Army process for reporting and disclosing contingent legal liabilities on the financial statements. Accounting for contingent liabilities differed from Army's legal classification of outcomes. This financial management deficiency may cause inaccurate management information. As a result, Army General Fund management decisions based in whole or in part on this information may be adversely affected. DoD financial information may also contain misstatements resulting from this deficiency.

These financial management control deficiencies may cause inaccurate management information. As a result, Army management decisions based in whole or in part on this information may be adversely affected. Financial information reported by the Army may also contain misstatements resulting from these deficiencies. Internal control work we conducted as part of our prior audits would not necessarily disclose all material weaknesses and significant deficiencies. We did not identify material weaknesses that were not reported as such in the Army's FMFIA report.

## **Report on Compliance With Applicable Provisions of Law, Regulations, Contracts, and Grant Agreements**

U.S. generally accepted government auditing standards and OMB guidance require auditors to report on entities' compliance with selected provisions of laws and regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. Management is responsible for compliance with existing laws and regulations, contracts, and grant agreements related to financial reporting. Management has also acknowledged to us that previously reported instances of noncompliance continue to exist. Therefore, we did not determine whether the Army General Fund complied with selected provisions of all applicable laws and regulations, contracts, and grant agreements related to financial reporting. We caution that other noncompliance may have occurred and not been detected. Furthermore, the results of our limited procedures may not be sufficient for other purposes. Our objective was not to, and we do not, express an opinion on



compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. Because of other scope limitations discussed in this report, we limited our work to determining compliance with selected provisions of the applicable laws and regulations.

### ***Antideficiency Act***

Section 1341, title 31, United States Code (31 U.S.C. § 1341 [1990]), limits the Army and its agents to making or authorizing expenditures or obligations that do not exceed the available appropriations or funds. Additionally, the Army or its agents may not contract or obligate for the payment of money before an appropriation is made available for that contract or obligation unless otherwise authorized by law. As stated in 31 U.S.C. § 1517 (2004), the Army and its agents are prohibited from making or authorizing expenditures or obligations exceeding an apportionment or the amount permitted by prescribed regulations. As required by 31 U.S.C. § 1351 (2004), if an officer or employee of an executive agency violates the Antideficiency Act, the head of the agency must report immediately to the President and Congress all relevant facts and a statement of actions taken. During FY 2014, the Army General Fund reported one Antideficiency Act violation.

DoD Regulation 7000.14-R, "Financial Management Regulation," volume 14, chapter 7, "Antideficiency Act Report," November 2010, limits the time from identification to reporting of ADA violation to 15 months. Two investigations of potential ADA violations have been open for more than 15 months.

### ***Compliance With FFMIA Requirements***

FFMIA requires Army to establish and maintain financial management systems that comply substantially with the Federal financial management systems requirements, applicable Federal accounting standards, and the U.S. Government Standard General Ledger at the transaction level. For areas in which an agency is not in compliance, OMB A-136 requires the agency to identify remediation activities planned or underway to bring the systems into substantial compliance with FFMIA. The semiannual DoD Financial Improvement and Audit Readiness Plan Status Report identifies actions the Army is taking to improve Army General Fund systems.

For FY 2014, the Army General Fund did not substantially comply with FFMIA. Army management acknowledged to us that Army General Fund financial management and feeder systems could not provide adequate evidence supporting various material amounts on the financial statements and that previously identified material weaknesses continue. The financial management and feeder systems did not substantially comply with the Federal financial management systems requirements, Federal accounting standards, and the U.S. Government Standard General Ledger at the transaction level as of September 30, 2014. Therefore, based on the representation of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Operations), we did not substantiate whether the Army complied with FFMIA and OMB implementation guidance.

## **Recommendations**

This report does not include recommendations to correct the material weaknesses and instances of noncompliance with laws and regulations, because previous audit reports contained recommendations for corrective actions or because current audit projects will include appropriate recommendations.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY**  
**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND COMPTROLLER**  
109 ARMY PENTAGON  
WASHINGTON DC 20310-0109

NOV 7 2014

SAFM-FO

**MEMORANDUM FOR DEPUTY INSPECTOR GENERAL FOR AUDITING,  
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**

**SUBJECT: Management Response to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Army  
General Fund Fiscal Year 2014 Basic Financial Statements**

1. Thank you for your efforts and the professionalism your staff exhibited during the subject audit. We also appreciate the opportunity to comment on the draft report provided on November 6, 2014.
2. We generally concur with the results reported. We continue to address internal control weaknesses related to financial reporting and will ensure our audit readiness corrective action plans address the findings identified. We will also continue work with our stakeholders to address issues related to compliance of our systems to include general ledgers, transaction postings, journal vouchers, other adjustments, and abnormal balances. We will re-engage the U.S. Army Audit Agency to validate that Army has implemented recommendations from previous audit reports that will enable closure of the Contingency Payment Audit Trails material weakness.
3. The report continues to identify a significant deficiency with the legal representation assessment process. In Fiscal Year (FY) 2013, the Army revised the data collection process for contingent legal liabilities to ensure the data provided was from a single source and consistent with all reports of Army legal data. To balance the write-up, the section should include statements that the accounting classification of contingent liabilities differs from the legal classification of outcomes. Accounting rules require identifying contingent liabilities based on possibility of loss as remote, reasonably possible, or probable. The legal community is hesitant to identify likelihood of loss in those categories until cases are heard and judgments rendered. To do so before that point, could adversely affect the Army's position.
4. The results of continued audit readiness efforts, the Schedule of Budgetary Activity assertion results, and continued testing during FY 2014 and FY 2015 will also provide an indication of progress toward resolving longstanding financial reporting material weaknesses and identify remaining gaps. Analyzing those gaps will allow us to determine any impacts to the FY 2017 assertion.

SAFM-FO

SUBJECT: Management Response to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Army  
General Fund Fiscal Year Basic Financial Statements

5. The point of contact for this action is [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] can be reached by  
telephone at [REDACTED], or by e-mail at [REDACTED].

  
Laura N. Jankovich  
Deputy Assistant Secretary Army  
(Financial Operations)



## LIMITATIONS

### Limitations of the Financial Statements

The financial statements have been prepared to report the financial position and results of operations for the entity, pursuant to the requirements of Title 31, United States Code, Section 3515(b).

While the statements have been prepared from the books and records of the entity, in accordance with the formats prescribed by the Office of Management and Budget, the statements are in addition to the financial reports used to monitor and control budgetary resources which are prepared from the same books and records.

The statements should be read with the realization that they are for a component of the United States Government, a sovereign entity.

Department of Defense - Army Working Capital Fund

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013

<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>	<b>2014 Consolidated</b>	<b>2013 Consolidated</b>
<b>ASSETS (Note 2)</b>		
Intragovernmental:		
Fund Balance with Treasury (Note 3)	\$ 1,835,171	\$ 1,399,877
Investments (Note 4)	0	0
Accounts Receivable (Note 5)	253,806	334,387
Other Assets (Note 6)	0	0
Total Intragovernmental Assets	\$ 2,088,977	\$ 1,734,264
Cash and Other Monetary Assets (Note 7)	\$ 702	\$ 339
Accounts Receivable, Net (Note 5)	39,841	24,699
Inventory and Related Property, Net (Note 9)	20,958,630	19,396,944
General Property, Plant and Equipment, Net (Note 10)	1,840,759	1,772,150
Other Assets (Note 6)	120,756	174,730
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 25,049,665</b>	<b>\$ 23,103,126</b>
<b>STEWARDSHIP PROPERTY, PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT (Note 10)</b>		
<b>LIABILITIES (Note 11)</b>		
Intragovernmental:		
Accounts Payable (Note 12)	\$ 105,995	\$ 91,687
Debt (Note 13)	0	0
Other Liabilities (Note 15 & 16)	84,811	89,957
Total Intragovernmental Liabilities	\$ 190,806	\$ 181,644
Accounts Payable (Note 12)	\$ 273,320	\$ 579,701
Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits (Note 17)	242,192	248,118
Environmental and Disposal Liabilities (Note 14)	0	0
Loan Guarantee Liability (Note 8)	0	0
Other Liabilities (Note 15 and Note 16)	423,835	383,882
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>\$ 1,130,153</b>	<b>\$ 1,393,345</b>
<b>COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (NOTE 16)</b>		
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Unexpended Appropriations - Other Funds	\$ 142,301	\$ 188,345
Cumulative Results of Operations - Earmarked Funds	0	0
Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds	23,777,211	21,521,436
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ 23,919,512</b>	<b>\$ 21,709,781</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ 25,049,665</b>	<b>\$ 23,103,126</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Department of Defense - Department of the Army

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF NET COST**

For the periods ended September 30, 2014 and 2013

<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>	<b>2014 Consolidated</b>	<b>2013 Consolidated</b>
<b>Program Costs</b>		
Gross Costs	\$ 20,080,264	25,513,647
Operations, Readiness & Support	20,080,264	25,513,647
Procurement	0	0
Research, Development, Test & Evaluation	0	0
Family Housing & Military Construction	0	0
(Less: Earned Revenue)	\$ (22,195,098)	\$ (22,609,502)
Net Cost before Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	\$ (2,114,834)	\$ 2,904,145
Net Program Costs Including Assumption Changes	\$ (2,114,834)	\$ 2,904,145
<b>Net Cost of Operations</b>	<b>\$ (2,114,834)</b>	<b>\$ 2,904,145</b>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*

Department of Defense - Army Working Capital Fund

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013

(Amounts in thousands)

	2014 Earmarked Funds	2014 All Other Funds	2014 Eliminations	2014 Consolidated
<b>CUMULATIVE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</b>				
<b>Beginning Balances</b>	\$ 0	\$ 21,521,436	\$ 0	\$ 21,521,436
<b>Beginning balances, as adjusted</b>	\$ 0	\$ 21,521,436	\$ 0	\$ 21,521,436
<b>Budgetary Financing Sources:</b>				
Other adjustments (rescissions, etc.)	0	0	0	0
Appropriations used	0	265,934	0	265,934
Nonexchange revenue	0	0	0	0
Donations and forfeitures of cash and cash equivalents	0	0	0	0
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement	0	(141,000)	0	(141,000)
<b>Other Budgetary Financing Sources</b>				
Other Financing Sources:				
Donations and forfeitures of property				
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement (+/-)	0	(115,116)	0	(115,116)
Imputed financing from costs absorbed by others	0	149,529	0	149,529
Other (+/-)	0	(18,406)	0	(18,406)
<b>Total Financing Sources</b>	\$ 0	\$ 140,941	\$ 0	\$ 140,941
<b>Net Cost of Operations (+/-)</b>	0	(2,114,834)	0	(2,114,834)
<b>Net Change</b>	0	2,255,775	0	2,255,775
<b>Cumulative Results of Operations</b>	\$ 0	\$ 23,777,211	\$ 0	\$ 23,777,211
<b>UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
<b>Beginning Balances</b>	\$ 0	\$ 188,345	\$ 0	\$ 188,345
<b>Beginning balances, as adjusted</b>	\$ 0	\$ 188,345	\$ 0	\$ 188,345
<b>Budgetary Financing Sources:</b>				
Appropriations received	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Appropriations transferred-in/out	0	219,890	0	219,890
Other adjustments (rescissions, etc)	0	0	0	0
Appropriations used	0	(265,934)	0	(265,934)
<b>Total Budgetary Financing Sources</b>	\$ 0	\$ (46,044)	\$ 0	\$ (46,044)
<b>Unexpended Appropriations</b>	0	142,301	0	142,301
<b>Net Position</b>	\$ 0	\$ 23,919,512	\$ 0	\$ 23,919,512

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



## Department of Defense - Army Working Capital Fund

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013

(Amounts in thousands)	2013 Earmarked Funds	2013 All Other Funds	2013 Eliminations	2013 Consolidated
<b>CUMULATIVE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</b>				
<b>Beginning Balances</b>	\$ 0	\$ 24,433,458	\$ 0	\$ 24,433,458
<b>Beginning balances, as adjusted</b>	\$ 0	\$ 24,433,458	\$ 0	\$ 24,433,458
<b>Budgetary Financing Sources:</b>				
Other adjustments (rescissions, etc.)	0	0	0	
Appropriations used	0	42,116	0	42,116
Nonexchange revenue	0	0	0	0
Donations and forfeitures of cash and cash equivalents	0	0	0	0
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement	0	154,000	0	154,000
<b>Other Budgetary Financing Sources</b>				
Other Financing Sources:				
Donations and forfeitures of property				
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement (+/-)	0	(266,469)	0	(266,469)
Imputed financing from costs absorbed by others	0	158,266	0	158,266
Other (+/-)	0	(95,790)	0	(95,790)
<b>Total Financing Sources</b>	\$ 0	\$ (7,877)	\$ 0	\$ (7,877)
<b>Net Cost of Operations (+/-)</b>	0	2,904,145	0	2,904,145
<b>Net Change</b>	0	(2,912,022)	0	(2,912,022)
<b>Cumulative Results of Operations</b>	\$ 0	\$ 21,521,436	\$ 0	\$ 21,521,436
<b>UNEXPENDED APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
<b>Beginning Balances</b>	\$ 0	\$ 127,825	\$ 0	\$ 127,825
<b>Beginning balances, as adjusted</b>	\$ 0	\$ 127,825	\$ 0	\$ 127,825
<b>Budgetary Financing Sources:</b>				
Appropriations received	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Appropriations transferred-in/out	0	102,637	0	102,637
Other adjustments (rescissions, etc.)	0	0	0	0
Appropriations used	0	(42,116)	0	(42,116)
<b>Total Budgetary Financing Sources</b>	\$ 0	\$ 60,521	\$ 0	\$ 60,521
<b>Unexpended Appropriations</b>	0	188,345	0	188,345
<b>Net Position</b>	\$ 0	\$ 21,709,781	\$ 0	\$ 21,709,781

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## COMBINED STATEMENT OF BUDGETARY RESOURCES

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013

*(Amounts in thousands)*

	2014 Combined	2013 Combined
<b>BUDGETARY FINANCING ACCOUNTS</b>		
<b>BUDGETARY RESOURCES</b>		
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	\$ 2,916,827	\$ 434,809
Adjustment to unobligated balance, brought forward, Oct 1 (+ or -)		
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1, as adjusted,	\$ 2,916,827	\$ 434,809
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1,075,100	1,587,115
Other changes in unobligated balance (+ or -)	(772,786)	(546,855)
Unobligated balance from prior year budget authority, net	\$ 3,219,141	\$ 1,475,069
Appropriations (discretionary and mandatory)	219,890	102,637
Borrowing Authority (discretionary and mandatory)	0	0
Contract Authority (discretionary and mandatory)	4,788,795	4,918,176
Spending Authority from offsetting collections (discretionary and mandatory)	4,431,150	7,164,677
<b>Total Budgetary Resources</b>	<b>\$ 12,658,976</b>	<b>\$ 13,660,559</b>
<b>Obligations Incurred</b>		
Unobligated balance, end of year	\$ 9,875,363	\$ 10,743,731
Apportioned	2,783,613	2,916,828
Exempt from Apportionment	0	0
Unapportioned	0	0
Total unobligated balance, end of year	\$ 2,783,613	\$ 2,916,828
<b>Total Budgetary Resources</b>	<b>\$ 12,658,976</b>	<b>\$ 13,660,559</b>
<b>Change in Obligated Balance:</b>		
Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	\$ 6,528,872	\$ 6,989,129
Adjustment to unpaid obligations, start of year (+ or -)	0	0
Obligations incurred	9,875,363	10,743,731
Outlays (gross) (-)	(8,185,737)	(9,616,874)
Actual transfers, unpaid obligations (net) (+ or -)	0	0
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations (-)	(1,075,100)	(1,587,115)
Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,143,398	6,528,871
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>		
Uncollected payments, Federal sources, brought forward, Oct 1 (-)	(6,314,117)	(6,076,999)
Adj to uncollected payments, Federal sources, start of year (+ or -)	0	0
Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources (+ or -)	(702,364)	(237,118)
Actual transfers, uncollected payments, Federal sources (net) (+ or -)	0	0
Uncollected payments, Federal sources, end of year (-)	(7,016,481)	(6,314,117)
Obligated balance, start of year (+ or -)	\$ 214,754	\$ 912,130
<b>Obligated balance, end of year (+ or -)</b>	<b>\$ 126,917</b>	<b>\$ 214,754</b>
<b>Budget Authority and Outlays, Net:</b>		
Budget authority, gross (discretionary and mandatory)	\$ 9,439,835	\$ 12,185,490
Actual offsetting collections (discretionary and mandatory) (-)	(8,542,141)	(9,425,660)
Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal	(702,363)	(237,118)
Sources (discretionary and mandatory) (+ or -)	0	0
Anticipated offsetting collections (discretionary and mandatory) (+ or -)	\$ 0	\$ 0
Budget Authority, net (discretionary and mandatory)	\$ 195,331	\$ 2,522,712
Outlays, gross (discretionary and mandatory)	8,185,736	9,616,874
Actual offsetting collections (discretionary and mandatory) (-)	(8,542,140)	(9,425,660)
Outlays, net (discretionary and mandatory)	(356,404)	191,214
Distributed offsetting receipts (-)	0	0
<b>Agency Outlays, net (discretionary and mandatory)</b>	<b>\$ (356,404)</b>	<b>\$ 191,214</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## NOTE 1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### 1.A. Basis of Presentation

These financial statements have been prepared to report the financial position and results of operations of the Army Working Capital Fund (WCF or AWCF), as required by the *Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990*, expanded by the Government Management Reform Act of 1994, and other appropriate legislation. The financial statements have been prepared from the books and records of the Army WCF in accordance with, and to the extent possible, U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (USGAAP) promulgated by the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board; the *Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-136, Financial Reporting Requirements*; and the *Department of Defense (DoD) Financial Management Regulation (FMR)*. The accompanying financial statements account for all resources for which the Army WCF is responsible unless otherwise noted.

The Army WCF is unable to fully implement all elements of USGAAP and the *OMB Circular No. A-136*, due to limitations of financial and nonfinancial management processes and systems that support the financial statements. Although the Army WCF now derives reported values and information for major asset and liability categories from the Logistic Modernization Program (LMP) system, LMP contains some system and posting deficiencies related to items such as source-accepted procurements, budgetary transactions, continuing resolutions, cash balances, and undeposited collections. In addition, LMP relies on some data from systems such as entitlement systems and property systems that compromise the ability to fully meet all USGAAP standards. The Army WCF continues to implement process and system improvements addressing these limitations. The Army WCF will continue to use USGAAP principles to address compensating controls for off-line systems, as well as functionality and processes for items such as constructive receipts, funds certification, and outgoing Military Interdepartmental Purchase Requests (MIPRs).

The Army WCF currently has eleven auditor identified financial statement material weaknesses: (1) Financial Management Systems; (2) Fund Balance with Treasury; (3) Inventory; (4) General Property, Plant and Equipment; (5) Accounts Payable; (6) Abnormal Account Balances; (7) Statement of Net Cost; (8) Statement of Budgetary Resources; (9) Intragovernmental Eliminations; (10) Other Accounting Entries; (11) Reconciliation of Net Cost of Operations to Budget.

### 1.B. Mission of the Reporting Entity

The Army mission is to support the national security and defense strategies by providing well-trained, well-led, and well-equipped forces to the combatant commanders. This mission encompasses the intent of the Congress, as defined in Title 10 of the U.S. Code, to preserve the peace and security and provide for the defense of the U.S., its territories, commonwealths, and possessions, and any areas occupied by the U.S.; support national policies; implement national objectives; and overcome any nations responsible for aggressive acts that imperil the peace and security of the U.S.

The Army WCF is part of the Defense Working Capital Fund, and is divided into two separate business areas: Supply Management and Industrial Operations. These business areas ensure delivery of critical items, such as petroleum products, repair parts, consumable supplies, depot maintenance services, munitions, and weapons to support the deployment and projection of lethal force as required by the nation.

### 1.C. Appropriations and Funds

The Army WCF receives appropriations and funds as defense working capital (revolving) funds and uses the appropriation and funds to execute its mission and subsequently report on resource usage.

Army WCF received funding to establish an initial corpus through an appropriation or a transfer of resources from existing appropriations or funds. The corpus finances operations and transactions that flow through the fund. The Army WCF resources the goods and services sold to customers on a reimbursable basis and maintains the corpus. Reimbursable receipts fund future operations and generally are available in their entirety for use without further

congressional action. At various times, Congress provides additional appropriations to supplement the Army WCF, as an infusion of cash, when revenues are inadequate to cover costs within the corpus.

#### 1.D. Basis of Accounting

The Army WCF's financial management systems are unable to meet all full accrual accounting requirements. This is primarily because many of the Army Working Capital Fund financial and nonfinancial systems and processes were designed prior to the legislative mandate to produce financial statements in accordance with USGAAP. These systems were not designed to collect and record financial information on the full accrual accounting basis but were designed to record information on a budgetary basis.

The Army WCF's financial statements and supporting trial balances are compiled from the underlying financial data and trial balances of the Army WCF sub-entities. The underlying data is largely derived from budgetary transactions (obligations, disbursements, and collections), from nonfinancial feeder systems, and accruals made for major items such as payroll expenses, accounts payable and *Federal Employees' Compensation Act* (FECA) liabilities. Some of the sub-entity level trial balances may reflect known abnormal balances resulting largely from business and system processes. At the consolidated Army WCF level, these abnormal balances may not be evident. Disclosures of abnormal balances are made in the applicable footnotes, but only to the extent that the abnormal balances are evident at the consolidated level.

The DoD is determining the actions required to bring its financial and nonfinancial feeder systems and processes into compliance with USGAAP. One such action is the current revision of accounting systems to record transactions based on the United States Standard General Ledger (USSGL). Until all of the Army WCF's financial and nonfinancial feeder systems and processes are updated to collect and report financial information as required by USGAAP, the Army WCF's financial data will be derived from budgetary transactions, data from nonfinancial feeder systems, and accruals.

#### 1.E. Revenues and Other Financing Sources

The Army WCF is divided into two separate business areas: Industrial Operations and Supply Management. Industrial Operations activities recognize revenue according to the percentage-of-completion method, while the Supply Management activities recognize revenue from the sale of inventory items.

#### 1.F. Recognition of Expenses

For financial reporting purposes, DoD policy requires the recognition of operating expenses in the period incurred. The Army WCF now derives the majority of its reported data from LMP which is designed to collect and record financial information for accruals. However, estimates are made for some major items such as payroll expenses, entitlement systems accruals, unbilled revenue, transportation expenses and MIPRs. The Army WCF continues to implement process and system improvements to address these limitations.

#### 1.G. Accounting for Intragovernmental Activities

Accounting standards require that an entity eliminates intraentity activity and balances from consolidated financial statements in order to prevent overstatement for business with itself. However, the Army WCF cannot accurately identify intragovernmental transactions by customer because LMP does not capture the correct buyer and seller data at the transaction level.

Generally, seller entities within the DoD provide summary seller-side balances for revenue, accounts receivable, and unearned revenue to the buyer-side internal accounting offices. In most cases, the buyer-side records are adjusted to agree with DoD seller-side balances and are then eliminated. LMP implemented a standard financial information structure (SFIS) in FY 2013 which incorporates required data elements and attributes that will enable the Army WCF to more correctly report, reconcile, and eliminate intragovernmental balances.

The Treasury Financial Manual Part 2 – Chapter 4700, “*Agency Reporting Requirements for the Financial Report of the United States Government*”, provides guidance for reporting and reconciling intragovernmental balances. While the Army WCF is unable to fully reconcile intragovernmental transactions with all federal agencies, Army WCF is able to reconcile balances pertaining to FECA transactions with the Department of Labor and benefit program transactions with the Office of Personnel Management.

Imputed Financing represents the costs paid on behalf of the Army WCF by another Federal entity. The Army WCF recognizes imputed costs for (1) employee pension, post-retirement health, and life insurance benefits; and (2) post-employment benefits for terminated and inactive employees to include unemployment and workers compensation under the Federal Employees’ Compensation Act.

The DoD’s proportionate share of public debt and related expenses of the Federal Government is not included. The Federal Government does not apportion debt and its related costs to federal agencies. The DoD’s financial statements do not report any public debt, interest or source of public financing, whether from issuance of debt or tax revenues.

Generally, financing for the construction of DoD facilities is obtained through appropriations. To the extent this financing ultimately may have been obtained through the issuance of public debt, interest costs have not been capitalized since the U.S. Treasury does not allocate such costs to DoD.

## 1.H. Transactions with Foreign Governments and International Organizations

Each year, Army WCF sells defense articles and services to foreign governments and international organizations under the provisions of the “*Arms Export Control Act of 1976*.” Under the provisions of the *Act*, DoD has authority to sell defense articles and services to foreign countries and international organizations generally at no profit or loss to the Federal Government. Payment in U.S. dollars is required in advance.

## 1.I. Funds with the U.S. Treasury

The Army WCF’s monetary resources are maintained in U.S. Treasury accounts. The disbursing offices of the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS), the Military Departments, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), and the Department of State’s financial service centers process the majority of the Army WCF’s cash collections, disbursements, and adjustments worldwide. Each disbursing station prepares monthly reports to the U.S. Treasury on checks issued, electronic fund transfers, interagency transfers, and deposits.

In addition, DFAS sites and USACE Finance Center submit reports to the U.S. Treasury by appropriation on interagency transfers, collections received, and disbursements issued. The U.S. Treasury records these transactions to the applicable Fund Balance with Treasury (FBWT) account. On a monthly basis, Army WCF’s FBWT is adjusted to agree with the U.S. Treasury accounts.

## 1.J. Cash and Other Monetary Assets

There are no restrictions on cash or the use or conversion of foreign currencies. Cash is the total of cash resources under the control of DoD which includes coin, paper currency, negotiable instruments, and amounts held for deposit in banks and other financial institutions.

## 1.K. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable from other federal entities or the public include: accounts receivable, claims receivable, and refunds receivable. Allowances for uncollectible accounts due from the public are based upon an analysis of collection experience grouped by age categories. The DoD does not recognize an allowance for estimated uncollectible amounts from other federal agencies. Claims against other federal agencies are to be resolved between the agencies in accordance with dispute resolution procedures defined in the Intragovernmental Business Rules published in the Treasury Financial Manual.

## 1.L. Direct Loans and Loan Guarantees

Not applicable.

## 1.M. Inventories and Related Property

The Army WCF manages only military-specific or government-specific materiel under normal conditions. Materiel is a unique term that relates to military force management, and includes items such as ships, tanks, self-propelled weapons, aircraft, etc., and related spares, repair parts, and support equipment. Items commonly used in and available from the commercial sector are not managed in Army WCF materiel management activities. Operational cycles are irregular and the military risks associated with stock-out positions have no commercial parallel. The Army WCF holds materiel based on military need and support for contingencies. The DoD is currently developing a methodology to be used to account for “inventory held for sale” and “inventory held in reserve for future sale.”

The Army WCF has transitioned 100% of its resale inventory to LMP which includes moving average cost (MAC) functionality. However, the on-hand, transitioned balances were not properly baselined to MAC. Accordingly, the Army WCF cannot confirm the actual historical cost of this inventory and recognizes that a portion may not be compliant with Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) No 3, Accounting for Inventory and Related Property.

The Army WCF continues to work toward compliance with *SFFAS No 3, Interpretation 7, Items Held for Remanufacture*, which states that inventory held for repair should be accounted for as “inventory held for remanufacture.” Therefore, Inventory held for remanufacture reflects capitalized repair/rebuild costs and the cost of unrepaired carcasses. Exchange pricing is used for customer returns. The Army WCF is unable to comply with some *SFFAS No 3, Interpretation 7* requirements until such time that all LMP functionality is fully implemented and all inventory related tasks in the Army Financial Improvement Plan have been addressed.

The Army WCF recognizes excess, obsolete, and unserviceable inventory at net realizable value of \$0 pending development of an effective means of valuing such materiel.

Contractor acquired inventory may not be properly accounted for due to system limitations.

Inventory available and purchased for resale includes consumable spare and repair parts and repairable items owned and managed by Army WCF. This inventory is retained to support military or national contingencies. Inventory held for repair is damaged inventory that requires repair to make it suitable for sale. Often, it is more economical to repair these items rather than to procure them. The Army WCF customers often rely on weapon systems and machinery no longer in production. As a result, Army WCF supports a process that encourages the repair and rebuilding of certain items. This repair cycle is essential to maintaining a ready, mobile, and armed military force. Work in process balances include: (1) costs related to the production or servicing of items, including direct material, labor, applied overhead; (2) the value of finished products or completed services that are yet to be placed in service; and (3) munitions in production and depot maintenance work with its associated costs incurred in the delivery of maintenance services.

## 1.N. Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities

Not applicable.

## 1.O. General Property, Plant and Equipment

The Army WCF's General Property, Plant & Equipment (PP&E) capitalization threshold is \$250 thousand. The capitalization threshold applies to asset acquisitions and modifications/improvements placed into service after September 30, 2013. PP&E assets acquired prior to October 1, 2013 were capitalized at prior threshold levels (\$100 thousand for equipment and \$20 thousand for real property) and are carried at the remaining net book value. The Army WCF has fully implemented the threshold for all property.

The Army WCF capitalizes all PP&E used in the performance of its mission. These assets are capitalized as General PP&E, whether or not they meet the definition of any other PP&E category.

When it is in the best interest of the government, the Army WCF provides government property to contractors to complete contract work. The Army WCF either owns or leases such property, or it is purchased directly by the contractor for the government based on contract terms. When the value of contractor-procured General PP&E meets or exceeds the DoD capitalization threshold, federal accounting standards require that it be reported on Army WCF's Balance Sheet.

The DoD developed policy and a reporting process for contractors with government-furnished equipment that provides appropriate General PP&E information for financial statement reporting. The DoD requires the Army WCF to maintain, in their property systems, information on all property furnished to contractors. These actions are structured to capture and report the information necessary for compliance with federal accounting standards. The Army WCF has not fully implemented this policy primarily due to system limitations.

### 1.P. Advances and Prepayments

When advances are permitted by law, legislative action, or presidential authorization, DoD's policy is to record advances or prepayments in accordance with USGAAP. As such, payments made in advance of the receipt of goods and services should be reported as an asset on the Balance Sheet. The DoD's policy is to expense and/or properly classify assets when the related goods and services are received. The Army WCF has implemented this policy for advances identified as military and civil service employee pay advances, travel advances, and advances in contract feeder systems.

### 1.Q. Leases

Lease payments for the rental of equipment and operating facilities are classified as either capital or operating leases. When a lease is essentially equivalent to an installment purchase of property (a capital lease), and the value equals or exceeds the current capitalization threshold, Army WCF records the applicable asset as though purchased, with an offsetting liability, and depreciates it. The Army WCF records the asset and the liability at the lesser of the present value of the rental and other lease payments during the lease term (excluding portions representing executory costs paid to the lessor) or the asset's fair market value. The discount rate for the present value calculation is either the lessor's implicit interest rate or the government's incremental borrowing rate at the inception of the lease. The Army WCF, as the lessee, receives the use and possession of leased property; for example, real estate or equipment from a lessor in exchange for a payment of funds. An operating lease does not substantially transfer all the benefits and risk of ownership. Payments for operating leases are expensed over the lease term as they become payable.

### 1.R. Other Assets

Army WCF other assets include credits due for returns and estimated future payments to contractors (future contract financing payments) upon delivery and government acceptance of satisfactory products.

The Army WCF conducts business with commercial contractors under two primary types of contracts: fixed price and cost reimbursable. To alleviate the potential financial burden on the contractor that long-term contracts can cause, the Army WCF may provide financing payments. Contract financing payments are defined in the *Federal Acquisition Regulations, Part 32*, as authorized disbursements to a contractor prior to acceptance of supplies or services by the government. Contract financing payments clauses are incorporated in the contract terms and conditions and may include advance payments, performance-based payments, commercial advance and interim payments, progress payments based on cost, and interim payments under certain cost-reimbursement contracts. It is DoD policy to record certain contract financing payments as Other Assets. The Army WCF has fully implemented this policy. Estimated future payments to contractors are offset by a contingent liability.

Contract financing payments do not include invoice payments, payments for partial deliveries, lease and rental payments, or progress payments based on a percentage or stage of completion. The Defense Federal Acquisition

Regulation Supplement authorizes progress payments based on a percentage or stage-of-completion only for construction of real property, shipbuilding, and ship conversion, alteration, or repair. Progress payments based on percentage or stage-of-completion are reported as construction-in-progress.

### 1.S. Contingencies and Other Liabilities

The *SFFAS No. 5, Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government*, as amended by the *SFFAS No. 12, Recognition of Contingent Liabilities Arising from Litigation*, defines a contingency as an existing condition, situation, or set of circumstances that involves an uncertainty as to possible gain or loss. The uncertainty will be resolved when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. The Army WCF recognizes contingent liabilities when past events or exchange transactions occur, a future loss is probable, and the loss amount can be reasonably estimated.

Financial statement reporting is limited to disclosure when conditions for liability recognition do not exist but there is at least a reasonable possibility of incurring a loss or additional losses. The Army WCF's risk of loss and resultant contingent liabilities arise from pending or threatened litigation or claims and assessments due to events such as aircraft, ship and vehicle accidents; medical malpractice; property or environmental damages; and contract disputes.

### 1.T. Accrued Leave

The Army WCF reports liabilities for accrued compensatory and annual leave for civilians. Sick leave for civilians is expensed as taken. The liabilities are based on current pay rates.

### 1.U. Net Position

Net Position consists of unexpended appropriations and cumulative results of operations. Unexpended appropriations represent the amounts of budget authority that are unobligated and have not been rescinded or withdrawn. Unexpended appropriations also represent amounts obligated for which legal liabilities for payments have not been incurred.

Cumulative Results of Operations represent the net difference between expenses and losses, and financing sources (including appropriations, revenue, and gains), since inception. The cumulative results of operations also include donations and transfers in and out of assets that were not reimbursed.

### 1.V. Treaties for Use of Foreign Bases

Not applicable.

### 1.W. Undistributed Disbursements and Collections

Undistributed disbursements and collections represent the difference between disbursements and collections matched at the transaction level to specific obligations, payables, or receivables in the source systems and those reported by the U.S. Treasury.

Supported disbursements and collections may be evidenced by the availability of corroborating documentation that would generally support the summary level adjustments made to accounts payable and accounts receivable. Unsupported disbursements and collections do not have supporting documentation for the transactions and most likely would not meet audit scrutiny. However, both supported and unsupported adjustments may have been made to the Army WCF accounts payable and accounts receivable trial balances prior to validating underlying transactions required to establish the accounts payable/receivable were previously made. As a result, misstatements of reported accounts payable and receivable are likely present in the Army WCF financial statements.

Due to noted material weakness in current accounting and financial feeder systems, the DoD is generally unable to determine whether undistributed disbursements and collections should be applied to federal or nonfederal accounts payables/receivable at the time accounting reports are prepared. Accordingly, the DoD policy is to allocate



supported undistributed disbursements and collections between federal and nonfederal categories based on the percentage of distributed federal and nonfederal accounts payable and accounts receivable. Both supported and unsupported undistributed disbursements and collections are then applied to reduce accounts payable and accounts receivable accordingly.

### 1.X. Fiduciary Activities

Not applicable.

### 1.Y. Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits

Not applicable.

### 1.Z. Significant Events

Not applicable.

## NOTE 2. NONENTITY ASSETS

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
<b>1. Intragovernmental Assets</b>		
A. Fund Balance with Treasury	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Accounts Receivable	0	0
C. Other Assets	0	0
D. Total Intragovernmental Assets	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>2. Nonfederal Assets</b>		
A. Cash and Other Monetary Assets	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Accounts Receivable	592	1,982
C. Other Assets	0	0
D. Total Nonfederal Assets	\$ 592	\$ 1,982
<b>3. Total Nonentity Assets</b>	\$ 592	\$ 1,982
<b>4. Total Entity Assets</b>	\$ 25,049,073	\$ 23,101,144
<b>5. Total Assets</b>	\$ 25,049,665	\$ 23,103,126

Assets are categorized as either entity or nonentity. Entity assets consist of resources that are available for use in the operations of the entity.

Non-entity assets are not available for the use in the Army WCF normal operations. The AWCF has stewardship accountability and reporting responsibility for nonentity assets.

These nonentity assets are for interest, penalties and administrative fees to be collected for out-of-service debts into a receipt account and then forwarded to the U.S. Treasury.

### NOTE 3. FUND BALANCE WITH TREASURY

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
<b>1. Fund Balances</b>		
A. Appropriated Funds	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Revolving Funds	1,835,171	1,399,878
C. Trust Funds	0	0
D. Special Funds	0	0
E. Other Fund Types	0	0
F. Total Fund Balances	\$ 1,835,171	\$ 1,399,878
<b>2. Fund Balances Per Treasury Versus Agency</b>		
A. Fund Balance per Treasury	\$ 1,835,171	\$ 1,399,878
B. Fund Balance per AWCF	1,835,171	1,399,878
<b>3. Reconciling Amount</b>	\$ 0	\$ 0

#### Status of Fund Balance with Treasury

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
<b>1. Unobligated Balance</b>		
A. Available	\$ 2,783,613	\$ 2,916,827
B. Unavailable	0	0
<b>2. Obligated Balance not yet Disbursed</b>	\$ 7,143,398	\$ 6,528,871
<b>3. Nonbudgetary FBWT</b>	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>4. NonFBWT Budgetary Accounts</b>	\$ (8,091,840)	\$ (8,045,821)
<b>5. Total</b>	\$ 1,835,171	\$ 1,399,878

The Status of Fund Balance with Treasury (FBWT) reflects the budgetary resources to support FBWT and is a reconciliation between budgetary and proprietary accounts. It primarily consists of unobligated and obligated balances. The balances reflect the budgetary authority remaining for disbursement against current or future obligations.

Unobligated Balance is classified as available or unavailable and represents the cumulative amount of budgetary authority that has not been set aside to cover outstanding obligations. The unavailable balance consists primarily of funds invested in U.S. Treasury securities that are temporarily precluded from obligation by law. Certain unobligated balances are restricted for future use and are not apportioned for current use.

Obligated Balance not yet Disbursed represents funds that have been obligated for goods and services but not paid.

Non-FBWT Budgetary Accounts reduces the Status of FBWT. For the AWCF these include unfilled orders without advances, reimbursements earned receivable, and contract authority.

### NOTE 4. INVESTMENTS AND RELATED INTEREST

Not applicable.

**NOTE 5. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

As of September 30

*(Amounts in thousands)*

	2014		
	Gross Amount Due	Allowance For Estimated Uncollectibles	Accounts Receivable, Net
1. <b>Intragovernmental Receivables</b>	\$ 253,806	N/A	\$ 253,806
2. <b>Nonfederal Receivables (From the Public)</b>	\$ 51,010	\$ (11,169)	\$ 39,841
3. <b>Total Accounts Receivable</b>	\$ 304,816	\$ (11,169)	\$ 293,647

As of September 30

*(Amounts in thousands)*

	2013		
	Gross Amount Due	Allowance For Estimated Uncollectibles	Accounts Receivable, Net
1. <b>Intragovernmental Receivables</b>	\$ 334,387	N/A	\$ 334,387
2. <b>Nonfederal Receivables (From the Public)</b>	\$ 39,475	\$ (14,776)	\$ 24,699
3. <b>Total Accounts Receivable</b>	\$ 373,862	\$ (14,776)	\$ 359,086

The accounts receivable represent the AWCF claim for payment from other entities. The AWCF only recognizes an allowance for uncollectible amounts from the public. Claims with other federal agencies are resolved in accordance with the Intragovernmental Business Rules.

**NOTE 6. OTHER ASSETS**

As of September 30

*(Amounts in thousands)*

	2014	2013
1. <b>Intragovernmental Other Assets</b>		
A. Advances and Prepayments	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Other Assets	0	0
C. Total Intragovernmental Other Assets	\$ 0	\$ 0
2. <b>Nonfederal Other Assets</b>		
A. Outstanding Contract Financing Payments	\$ 120,691	\$ 174,663
B. Advances and Prepayments	65	67
C. Other Assets (With the Public)	0	0
D. Total Nonfederal Other Assets	\$ 120,756	\$ 174,730
3. <b>Total Other Assets</b>	\$ 120,756	\$ 174,730

Contract terms and conditions for certain types of contract financing payments convey certain rights to the Government protecting the contract work from state or local taxation, liens or attachment by the contractor's creditors, transfer of property, or disposition in bankruptcy. However, these rights should not be misconstrued to mean that ownership of the contractor's work has transferred to the Federal Government. The Federal Government does not have the right to take the work, except as provided in contract clauses related to termination or acceptance. The AWCF is not obligated to make payment to the contractor until delivery and acceptance.

Outstanding Contract Financing Payments includes \$112.1 million in contract financing payments and an additional \$8.6 million in estimated future payments to contractors upon delivery and government acceptance of a satisfactory product. Refer to Note 15, *Other Liabilities*, for further information.

**NOTE 7. CASH AND OTHER MONETARY ASSETS**

As of September 30

*(Amounts in thousands)*

	2014	2013
1. <b>Cash</b>	\$ 702	\$ 339
2. <b>Foreign Currency</b>	0	0
3. <b>Other Monetary Assets</b>	0	0
4. <b>Total Cash, Foreign Currency, &amp; Other Monetary Assets</b>	\$ 702	\$ 339

There are no restrictions on cash or the use or conversion of foreign currencies.

## NOTE 8. DIRECT LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEES

Not applicable.

## NOTE 9. INVENTORY AND RELATED PROPERTY

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
<b>1. Inventory, Net</b>	\$ 20,958,630	\$ 19,396,944
<b>2. Operating Materiel &amp; Supplies, Net</b>	0	0
<b>3. Stockpile Materiel, Net</b>	0	0
<b>4. Total</b>	\$ 20,958,630	\$ 19,396,944

As a result of audit readiness efforts, adjustments were made to the AWCF's mission critical assets. These accounting adjustments were recognized in current year cost accounts when auditable data was not available to support restatement of prior period financial statements.

During 4th Quarter, Army WCF converted NonArmy Managed Inventory (NAMI) from Commodity Command Standard System (CCSS) to LMP. This conversion revalued NAMI inventory from LAC to MAC. As a result, the Available and Purchased for Resale Revaluation Allowance was restated to \$0 for the current quarter.

### Inventory, Net

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014			
	Inventory, Gross Value	Revaluation Allowance	Inventory, Net	Valuation Method
<b>1. Inventory Categories</b>				
A. Available and Purchased for Resale	\$ 12,878,670	\$ 0	\$ 12,878,670	MAC,FIFO,LAC
B. Held for Repair	6,197,364	399,006	6,596,370	LAC,MAC
C. Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable	169,993	(169,993)	0	NRV
D. Raw Materiel	1,483,590	0	1,483,590	MAC,SP,LAC
E. Work in Process	0	0	0	AC
<b>F. Total</b>	\$ 20,729,617	\$ 229,012	\$ 20,958,630	

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2013			
	Inventory, Gross Value	Revaluation Allowance	Inventory, Net	Valuation Method
<b>1. Inventory Categories</b>				
A. Available and Purchased for Resale	\$ 14,189,121	\$ (2,375,619)	\$ 11,813,502	MAC,FIFO,LAC
B. Held for Repair	6,118,319	52,684	6,171,003	LAC,MAC
C. Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable	196,663	(196,663)	0	NRV
D. Raw Materiel	1,412,439	0	1,412,439	MAC,SP,LAC
E. Work in Process	0	0	0	AC
<b>F. Total</b>	\$ 21,916,542	\$ (2,519,598)	\$ 19,396,944	

#### Legend for Valuation Methods:

LAC = Latest Acquisition Cost  
LCM = Lower of Cost or Market

NRV= Net Realizable Value  
AC = Actual Cost

MAC = Moving Average Cost  
FIFO = First-In-First-Out

SP = Standard Price

Inventory Held for Repair Revaluation Allowance has an abnormal balance of \$399.0 million for 4th Quarter FY 2014 and \$52.7 million for 4th Quarter FY 2013 as a result of postings in the LMP carried forward from the FY 2009 migration from CCSS. The issue is being addressed with multiple system change requests, which is expected to be complete by the end of 3rd Quarter, FY 2015.

There are restrictions on the use, sale, and disposition of inventory classified as war reserve materiel valued at moving average cost of \$1.5 billion which includes petroleum products, subsistence items, spare parts, and medical materiel.

The categories listed comprise Inventory, Net. The AWCF assigns inventory items to a category based upon the type and condition of the asset. Inventory Available and Purchased for Resale includes spare and repair parts, clothing and textiles and petroleum products. Inventory Held for Repair consists of damaged materiel held as inventory that is more economical to repair than to dispose. Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable Inventory consists of scrap materiel or items that cannot be economically repaired and are awaiting disposal. Raw Material consists of items consumed in the production of goods for sale or in the provision of services for a fee.

The value of AWCF Government Furnished Materiel (GFM) and contractor-acquired materiel in the hands of the contractors are not included in the inventory values reported above. The DoD is presently reviewing its process for reporting these amounts in an effort to determine the appropriate accounting treatment.

### Operating Materiel and Supplies, Net

Not applicable.

### Stockpile Materiel, Net

Not applicable.

## NOTE 10. GENERAL PP&E, NET

As of September 30

	2014				
	Depreciation/ Amortization Method	Service Life	Acquisition Value	(Accumulated Depreciation/ Amortization)	Net Book Value
<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>					
<b>1. Major Asset Classes</b>					
A. Land	N/A	N/A	\$ 10,008	N/A	\$ 10,008
B. Buildings, Structures, and Facilities	S/L	20 Or 40	2,228,633	\$ (1,576,842)	651,791
C. Leasehold Improvements	S/L	lease term	0	0	0
D. Software	S/L	2-5 Or 10	1,266,089	(854,530)	411,559
E. General Equipment	S/L	Various	1,743,200	(1,318,690)	424,510
F. Assets Under Capital Lease	S/L	lease term	0	0	0
G. Construction-in- Progress	N/A	N/A	342,001	N/A	342,001
H. Other			890	0	890
<b>I. Total General PP&amp;E</b>			<b>\$ 5,590,821</b>	<b>\$ (3,750,062)</b>	<b>\$ 1,840,759</b>

As of September 30

	2013				
	Depreciation/ Amortization Method	Service Life	Acquisition Value	(Accumulated Depreciation/ Amortization)	Net Book Value
<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>					
<b>1. Major Asset Classes</b>					
A. Land	N/A	N/A	\$ 10,008	N/A	\$ 10,008
B. Buildings, Structures, and Facilities	S/L	20 Or 40	2,177,791	\$ (1,524,916)	652,875
C. Leasehold Improvements	S/L	lease term	0	0	0
D. Software	S/L	2-5 Or 10	1,079,575	(765,084)	314,491
E. General Equipment	S/L	Various	1,718,193	(1,296,182)	422,011
F. Assets Under Capital Lease	S/L	lease term	0	0	0
G. Construction-in- Progress	N/A	N/A	372,765	N/A	372,765
H. Other			0	0	0
<b>I. Total General PP&amp;E</b>			<b>\$ 5,358,332</b>	<b>\$ (3,586,182)</b>	<b>\$ 1,772,150</b>

#### Legend for Valuation Methods:

S/L = Straight Line      N/A = Not Applicable

## Assets Under Capital Lease

Not applicable.

## NOTE 11. LIABILITIES NOT COVERED BY BUDGETARY RESOURCES

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
<b>1. Intragovernmental Liabilities</b>		
A. Accounts Payable	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Debt	0	0
C. Other	43,108	68,165
D. Total Intragovernmental Liabilities	\$ 43,108	\$ 68,165
<b>2. Nonfederal Liabilities</b>		
A. Accounts Payable	\$ 0	\$ 0
B. Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits	242,192	248,118
C. Environmental and Disposal Liabilities	0	0
D. Other Liabilities	0	841
E. Total Nonfederal Liabilities	\$ 242,192	\$ 248,959
<b>3. Total Liabilities Not Covered by Budgetary Resources</b>	\$ 285,300	\$ 317,124
<b>4. Total Liabilities Covered by Budgetary Resources</b>	\$ 844,853	\$ 1,076,221
<b>5. Total Liabilities</b>	\$ 1,130,153	\$ 1,393,345

Liabilities Not Covered by Budgetary Resources includes liabilities for which congressional action is needed before budgetary resources can be provided.

Intragovernmental Other Liabilities represent future-funded *Federal Employee's Compensation Act* liabilities billed to the AWCF by the Department of Labor (DOL) for payment made by DOL to Army beneficiaries.

Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits consists of various employee actuarial liabilities not due and payable during the current fiscal year. These liabilities primarily consist of \$242.2 million for FECA actuarial reserve. Refer to Note 17, *Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits*, for additional details and disclosures.

## NOTE 12. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014		
	Accounts Payable	Interest, Penalties, and Administrative Fees	Total
1. Intragovernmental Payables	\$ 105,995	N/A	\$ 105,995
2. Nonfederal Payables (to the Public)	273,320	0	273,320
<b>3. Total</b>	\$ 379,315	\$ 0	\$ 379,315

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2013		
	Accounts Payable	Interest, Penalties, and Administrative Fees	Total
1. Intragovernmental Payables	\$ 91,687	N/A	\$ 91,687
2. Nonfederal Payables (to the Public)	579,701	0	579,701
<b>3. Total</b>	\$ 671,388	\$ 0	\$ 671,388

Accounts Payable include amounts owed to federal and nonfederal entities for goods and services received by AWCF. The AWCF's systems do not track intragovernmental transactions by customer at the transaction level. Buyer-side accounts payable are adjusted to agree with interagency seller-side accounts receivable. Accounts payable was adjusted by reclassifying amounts between federal and nonfederal accounts payable and recorded as supported undistributed.

**NOTE 13. DEBT**

Not applicable.

**NOTE 14. ENVIRONMENTAL AND DISPOSAL LIABILITIES**

Not applicable.

**NOTE 15. OTHER LIABILITIES**

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014			2013
	Current Liability	Noncurrent Liability	Total	Total
<b>1. Intragovernmental</b>				
A. Advances from Others	\$ 646	\$ 0	\$ 646	\$ 669
B. Deposit Funds and Suspense Account Liabilities	0	0	0	0
C. Disbursing Officer Cash	0	0	0	0
D. Judgment Fund Liabilities	0	0	0	0
E. FECA Reimbursement to the Department of Labor	40,278	23,860	64,138	68,164
F. Custodial Liabilities	593	0	593	1,982
G. Employer Contribution and Payroll Taxes Payable	19,434	0	19,434	19,142
H. Other Liabilities	0	0	0	0
I. Total Intragovernmental Other Liabilities	\$ 60,951	\$ 23,860	\$ 84,811	\$ 89,957
<b>2. Nonfederal</b>				
A. Accrued Funded Payroll and Benefits	\$ 195,799	\$ 0	\$ 195,799	\$ 196,115
B. Advances from Others	108,715	0	108,715	78,914
C. Deferred Credits	0	0	0	0
D. Deposit Funds and Suspense Accounts	702	0	702	339
E. Temporary Early Retirement Authority	0	0	0	0
F. Nonenvironmental Disposal Liabilities				
(1) Military Equipment (Nonnuclear)	0	0	0	0
(2) Excess/Obsolete Structures	0	0	0	0
(3) Conventional Munitions Disposal	0	0	0	0
G. Accrued Unfunded Annual Leave	0	0	0	0
H. Capital Lease Liability	0	0	0	0
I. Contract Holdbacks	545	0	545	771
J. Employer Contribution and Payroll Taxes Payable	10,086	0	10,086	8,914
K. Contingent Liabilities	0	8,637	8,637	12,896
L. Other Liabilities	99,351	0	99,351	85,933
M. Total Nonfederal Other Liabilities	\$ 415,198	\$ 8,637	\$ 423,835	\$ 383,882
<b>3. Total Other Liabilities</b>	\$ 476,149	\$ 32,497	\$ 508,646	\$ 473,839

Advances from Others represent liabilities for collections received to cover future expenses or acquisition of assets.

Nonfederal Other Liabilities of \$99.4 million is for industrial operations service accruals.

**Custodial Liabilities and Contingent Liabilities**

Custodial Liabilities represents liabilities for collections reported as non-exchange revenues where AWCF is acting on behalf of another Federal entity.

Contingent liabilities include \$8.6 million related to contracts authorizing payments based on cost as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). In accordance with contract terms, specific rights to a contractor's work vests with the federal government when a specific type of contract financing payment is made. This action protects taxpayer funds in the event of contractor nonperformance. It is DoD policy that these rights not be misconstrued as rights of ownership. The AWCF is under no obligation to pay contractors for amounts greater than the amounts of progress payments authorized in contracts until delivery and government acceptance. Due to the probability the contractors will

complete their efforts and deliver satisfactory products, and because the amount of contractor costs incurred but yet unpaid are estimable, the AWCF has recognized a contingent liability for the estimated unpaid costs that are considered conditional for payment pending delivery and government acceptance.

Total contingent liabilities for progress payments based on cost represent the difference between the estimated costs incurred to date by contractors and amounts authorized to be paid under progress payments based on cost provisions within the FAR. Estimated contractor-incurred costs are calculated by dividing the cumulative unliquidated progress payments based on costs by the contractor-authorized progress payment rate. The balance of unliquidated progress payments based on cost is deducted from the estimated total contractor-incurred costs to determine the contingency amount.

### Capital Lease Liability

Not applicable.

## NOTE 16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The AWCF may be a party in various administrative proceedings and legal actions related to claims for environmental damage, equal opportunity matters, and contractual bid protests.

Additionally, the AWCF is a party in numerous individual contracts that contain clauses, such as price escalation, award fee payments, or dispute resolution, that may result in a future outflow of budgetary resources. Currently, AWCF has limited automated system processes by which it captures or assesses these potential liabilities; therefore, the amounts reported may not fairly present AWCF's commitments and contingencies. The AWCF records contingent liabilities in Note 15, *Other Liabilities*.

## NOTE 17. MILITARY RETIREMENT AND OTHER FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

As of September 30 <i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>	2014			2013
	Liabilities	(Less: Assets Available to Pay Benefits)	Unfunded Liabilities	Unfunded Liabilities
<b>1. Pension and Health Benefits</b>				
A. Military Retirement Pensions	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	0
B. Military Pre Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Benefits	0	0	0	0
C. Military Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Benefits	0	0	0	0
D. Total Pension and Health Benefits	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	0
<b>2. Other Benefits</b>				
A. FECA	\$ 242,192	\$ 0	\$ 242,192	248,118
B. Voluntary Separation Incentive Programs	0	0	0	0
C. DoD Education Benefits Fund	0	0	0	0
D. Other	0	0	0	0
E. Total Other Benefits	\$ 242,192	\$ 0	\$ 242,192	248,118
<b>3. Total Military Retirement and Other Federal Employment Benefits:</b>	<b>\$ 242,192</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 242,192</b>	<b>248,118</b>

### Federal Employees Compensation Act (FECA)

Actuarial liabilities are computed for employee compensation benefits as mandated by the *Federal Employment Compensation Act (FECA)*. The Office of Personnel Management provides updated Army actuarial liabilities during the 4th Quarter of each fiscal year. The AWCF computes its portion of the total Army actuarial liability based on the percentage of AWCF FECA expense to the total Army FECA expense.



The AWCF actuarial liability for workers' compensation benefits is developed by the Department of Labor and provided to AWCF at the end of each fiscal year. The liability includes the estimated liability for death, disability, medical, and miscellaneous costs for approved compensation cases, plus a component for incurred but not reported claims. In FY 2014, the fund effected a further refinement to the methodology used for selecting the interest rate assumptions and enhance matching of the interest rates to the projected cash flows; the further refinement did not affect amounts previously reported for FY 2013. The actuarial liability for FECA decreased \$5.9 million between FY 2013 and FY 2014.

For FY 2014, projected annual payments were discounted to present value based on the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Yield Curve for Treasury Nominal Coupon Issues to reflect the average duration in years for income payments and medical payments. In FY 2013, these projected annual benefit payments were discounted to present value using the Office of Management and Budget's interest rate assumptions which were interpolated to reflect the average duration in years for income payments and medical payments. Interest rate assumptions utilized for FY 2014 discounting were as follows:

#### Discount Rates

*For wage benefits:*

3.455% in Year 1

3.455% in Year 2 and thereafter;

*For medical benefits:*

2.855% in Year 1

2.855% in Year 2 and thereafter.

To provide more specifically for the effects of inflation on the liability for future workers' compensation benefits, wage inflation factors (cost of living adjustments or COLAs) and medical inflation factors (consumer price index medical or CPIMs) were applied to the calculation of projected future benefits. The actual rates for these factors for the charge back year (CBY) 2014 were also used to adjust the methodology's historical payments to current year constant dollars.

The compensation COLAs and CPIMs used in the projections for various CBYs were as follows:

CBYs	COLA	CPIM
2014	N/A	N/A
2015	1.73%	2.93%
2016	2.17%	3.76%
2017	2.13%	3.86%
2018	2.23%	3.90%
2019 +	2.30%	3.90%

The model's resulting projections were analyzed to insure that the estimates were reliable. The analysis was based on four tests: (1) a sensitivity analysis of the model to economic assumptions, (2) a comparison of the percentage change in the liability amount to the percentage change in the actual incremental payments, (3) a comparison of the incremental paid losses per case (a measure of case-severity) in CBY 2014 to the average pattern observed during the most current three CBYs, and (4) a comparison of the estimated liability per case in the 2014 projection to the average pattern for the projections of the most recent three projections.

## NOTE 18. GENERAL DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF NET COST

### Intragovernmental Costs and Exchange Revenue

As of September 30	2014	2013
<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>		
<b>Operations, Readiness &amp; Support</b>		
1. Gross Cost		
A. Intragovernmental Cost	\$ 1,480,302	\$ 1,965,579
B. Nonfederal Cost	18,599,962	23,548,068
C. Total Cost	<u>\$ 20,080,264</u>	<u>\$ 25,513,647</u>
2. Earned Revenue		
A. Intragovernmental Revenue	\$ (8,268,897)	\$ (9,226,963)
B. Nonfederal Revenue	(13,926,201)	(13,382,539)
C. Total Revenue	<u>\$ (22,195,098)</u>	<u>\$ (22,609,502)</u>
3. Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total Net Cost</b>	<u>\$ (2,114,834)</u>	<u>\$ 2,904,145</u>
<b>Consolidated</b>		
1. Gross Cost		
A. Intragovernmental Cost	\$ 1,480,302	\$ 1,965,579
B. Nonfederal Cost	18,599,962	23,548,068
C. Total Cost	<u>\$ 20,080,264</u>	<u>\$ 25,513,647</u>
2. Earned Revenue		
A. Intragovernmental Revenue	\$ (8,268,897)	\$ (9,226,963)
B. Nonfederal Revenue	(13,926,201)	(13,382,539)
C. Total Revenue	<u>\$ (22,195,098)</u>	<u>\$ (22,609,502)</u>
3. Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	\$ 0	\$ 0
4. Costs Not Assigned to Programs	\$ 0	\$ 0
5. (Less: Earned Revenues) Not Attributed to Programs	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total Net Cost</b>	<u>\$ (2,114,834)</u>	<u>\$ 2,904,145</u>

Abnormal balances are found on the trial balance for the 6100 accounts (Operating Expenses) at the object class level. These accounts are normal at the summary level by USSGL account. In 4th Quarter, FY 2013, DDRS-AFS began capturing amounts by object class detail at the USSGL account level. Historical detail was not captured at this level in the source accounting system (LMP) resulting in amounts not properly flowing to the correct object class. Expected completion date is 1st Quarter, FY 2015 with the implementation of SFIS 10.0.

The Statement of Net Cost (SNC) represents the net cost of programs and organizations of the Federal Government that are supported by appropriations or other means. The intent of the SNC is to provide gross and net cost information related to the amount of output or outcome for a given program or organization administered by a responsible reporting entity. The DoD's current processes and systems do not capture and report accumulated costs for major programs based upon the performance measures as required by the Government Performance and Results Act. The DoD is in the process of reviewing available data and developing a cost reporting methodology as required by the SFFAS No. 4, "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards for the Federal Government", as amended by SFFAS No. 30, "Inter-Entity Cost Implementation".

Intragovernmental costs and revenue represent transactions made between two reporting entities within the Federal Government.

Public costs and revenues are exchange transactions made between the reporting entity and a nonfederal entity.

Nonfederal Costs and Revenues include Nonfederal gains and losses which are driven by inventory transactions within LMP. All inventory in LMP is considered nonfederal.

The AWCF systems do not track intragovernmental transactions by customer at the transaction level. Buyer-side expenses are adjusted to agree with internal seller-side revenues. Expenses were adjusted by reclassifying amounts between federal and nonfederal expenses. Intradepartmental revenues and expenses are then eliminated.

While AWCF activities generally record transactions on an accrual basis, as is required by federal generally accepted accounting principles, the systems do not always capture actual costs. Some of the information presented on the Consolidated Statement of Net Cost is based on non-financial feeder systems, including property accountability and logistics systems.

## NOTE 19. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION

The USSGL account 5310 (*Interest Revenue – Other*) abnormal balance of \$1.4 million is an offset to USSGL account 1340 (*Interest Receivable*). The balance in Interest Revenue is not transaction based but is an accrual to adjust the end of month balance of accrued Interest, Penalty and Administrative Fees (I PA) Receivable. These accounts are used to record the monthly accrual of interest receivable due to the Treasury on Contractor Debt System (CDS) and Mechanization Of Contract Administration Services (MOCAS) receivables collected by the Debt Management Office. This receivable is a non-entity asset and the revenue, which is non-exchange revenue, is itself offset by contra-revenue USSGL account 5994 (*Offset to Non-Entity Accrued Collections-Statement of Changes in Net Position*). The current year to date abnormal balance is because the interest receivable amount at September 30, 2013 of \$2.0 million was higher than the current period interest receivable amount of \$0.6 million.

Other Financing Sources, Other on the Statement Changes in Net Position consists of other gains and other losses from non-exchange activity primarily attributable to intragovernmental transfers-in/out for which trading partners could not be identified.

## NOTE 20. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF BUDGETARY RESOURCES

As of September 30 (Amounts in thousands)	2014	2013
1. Net Amount of Budgetary Resources Obligated for Undelivered Orders at the End of the Period	\$ 6,370,232	\$ 5,486,630
2. Available Borrowing and Contract Authority at the End of the Period	\$ 0	\$ 0

Abnormal balances are found on the trial balance for the 48XX (*Undelivered Orders – Obligations Paid/Unpaid*) and 49XX (*Delivered Orders – Obligations Paid/Unpaid*) series accounts at the object class level. These accounts are normal at the summary level by USSGL account. In 4th Quarter, FY 2013, DDRS-AFS began capturing amounts by object class detail at the USSGL account level. Historical detail was not captured at this level in the source accounting system (LMP) resulting in amounts not properly flowing to the correct object class. Expected completion date is 1st Quarter, FY 2015 with the implementation of SFIS 10.0. The abnormal balance in USSGL account 4700 (*Commitments – Programs Subject to Apportionment*) of \$312.3 million is a result of legacy system migration issues and current LMP posting logic. Research is being performed to correct this abnormal situation by the end of 1st Quarter, FY 2015.

The AWCF obligations represent reimbursable obligations of \$9.6 billion and direct obligations of \$228.6 million in apportionment category B, apportioned by project or activity.

The AWCF Statement of Budgetary Resources includes intraentity transactions because the statements are presented as combined.

There are no legal arrangements affecting the use of unobligated balances of budgetary authority.

The AWCF received appropriations in FY 2014 in the amount of \$69.9 million to fund War Reserve materiel and \$150.0 million for Industrial Mobilization Capacity.

## NOTE 21. RECONCILIATION OF NET COST OF OPERATIONS TO BUDGET

As of September 30	2014	2013
<i>(Amounts in thousands)</i>		
<b>Resources Used to Finance Activities:</b>		
Budgetary Resources Obligated:		
1. Obligations incurred	\$ 9,875,363	\$ 10,743,731
2. Less: Spending authority from offsetting collections and recoveries (-)	(10,319,604)	(11,249,892)
3. Obligations net of offsetting collections and recoveries	\$ (444,241)	\$ (506,161)
4. Less: Offsetting receipts (-)	0	0
5. Net obligations	\$ (444,241)	\$ (506,161)
Other Resources:		
6. Donations and forfeitures of property	0	0
7. Transfers in/out without reimbursement (+/-)	(115,116)	(266,469)
8. Imputed financing from costs absorbed by others	149,529	158,266
9. Other (+/-)	(18,406)	(95,790)
10. Net other resources used to finance activities	\$ 16,007	\$ (203,993)
11. Total resources used to finance activities	\$ (428,234)	\$ (710,154)
<b>Resources Used to Finance Items not Part of the Net Cost of Operations:</b>		
12. Change in budgetary resources obligated for goods, services and benefits ordered but not yet provided:		
12a. Undelivered Orders (-)	\$ (883,602)	\$ 600,619
12b. Unfilled Customer Orders	773,326	249,618
13. Resources that fund expenses recognized in prior Periods (-)	(74,931)	(1,706)
14. Budgetary offsetting collections and receipts that do not affect Net Cost of Operations	0	0
15. Resources that finance the acquisition of assets (-)	(2,852,883)	(3,447,558)
16. Other resources or adjustments to net obligated resources that do not affect Net Cost of Operations:		
16a. Less: Trust or Special Fund Receipts Related to exchange in the Entity's Budget (-)	0	0
16b. Other (+/-)	133,522	362,259
17. Total resources used to finance items not part of the Net Cost of Operations	\$ (2,904,568)	\$ (2,236,768)
18. Total resources used to finance the Net Cost of Operations	\$ (3,332,802)	\$ (2,946,922)
<b>Components of the Net Cost of Operations that will not Require or Generate Resources in the Current Period:</b>		
<b>Components Requiring or Generating Resources in Future Period:</b>		
19. Increase in annual leave liability	\$ 0	\$ 0
20. Increase in environmental and disposal liability	0	0
21. Upward/Downward reestimates of credit subsidy expense (+/-)	0	0
22. Increase in exchange revenue receivable from the public (-)	(363)	(339)
23. Other (+/-)	43,108	40,417
24. Total components of Net Cost of Operations that will Require or Generate Resources in future periods	\$ 42,745	\$ 40,078
<b>Components not Requiring or Generating Resources:</b>		
25. Depreciation and amortization	\$ 218,212	\$ 321,959
26. Revaluation of assets or liabilities (+/-)	(3,148,158)	(79,093)
27. Other (+/-)		
27a. Trust Fund Exchange Revenue	0	0
27b. Cost of Goods Sold	4,183,555	10,785,235
27c. Operating Material and Supplies Used	0	0
27d. Other	(78,386)	(5,217,112)
28. Total Components of Net Cost of Operations that will not Require or Generate Resources	\$ 1,175,223	\$ 5,810,989
29. Total components of Net Cost of Operations that will not Require or Generate Resources in the current period	\$ 1,217,968	\$ 5,851,067
30. Net Cost of Operations	\$ (2,114,834)	\$ 2,904,145

Due to AWCF's financial systems limitations, budgetary data do not agree with proprietary expenses and capitalized assets. The difference between budgetary and proprietary data is a previously identified deficiency.

Gains/Losses were adjusted by \$675.3 million to bring the note schedule into agreement with the Statement of Net Cost.

Reconciliation of Net Cost of Operations to Budget lines are presented as combined instead of consolidated due to intraagency budgetary transactions not being eliminated:

- Obligations Incurred
- Less: Spending Authority from Offsetting Collections and Recoveries
- Obligations Net of Offsetting Collections and Recoveries
- Less: Offsetting Receipts
- Net Obligations
- Undelivered Orders
- Unfilled Customer Orders

Other Resources, Other consists of other gains and other losses from non exchange activity primarily attributable to intragovernmental transfers-in/out for which trading partners could not be identified.

Other Resources or adjustments to net obligated resources that do not affect Net Cost of operations, Other consists of other gains and losses from non exchange activity primarily attributable to intragovernmental transfers-in/out for which trading partners could not be identified and the correction of prior period adjustments that did not meet the materiality thresholds.

Components Requiring or Generating Resources in Future Period, Other consists of FECA expense.

Components not Requiring or Generating Resources Other, Other consists of cost capitalization offsets. Agencies must first record all expenses to Operating Expenses/Program Costs. These expenses are then offset using the Cost Capitalization Offset account when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate "in-process type" account.

## **NOTE 22. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO INCIDENTAL CUSTODIAL COLLECTIONS**

---

Not applicable.

## **NOTE 23. FUNDS FROM DEDICATED COLLECTIONS**

---

Not applicable.

## **NOTE 24. FIDUCIARY ACTIVITIES**

---

Not applicable.

## **NOTE 25. OTHER DISCLOSURES**

---

Not applicable.

## **NOTE 26. RESTATEMENTS**

---

Not applicable.





**INSPECTOR GENERAL**  
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  
4800 MARK CENTER DRIVE  
ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22350-1500

November 14, 2014

MEMORANDUM FOR ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY (FINANCIAL  
MANAGEMENT AND COMPTROLLER)

SUBJECT: Independent Auditor's Report on the Army Working Capital Fund FY 2014  
and FY 2013 Basic Financial Statements (Report No. DODIG-2015-022)

***Report on the Basic Financial Statements***

Public Law 101-576, "Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990," as amended, requires the DoD Inspector General to audit the accompanying Army Working Capital Fund consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statement of net cost, consolidated statement of changes in net position, combined statement of budgetary resources, and notes to the basic statements (basic financial statements).

***Management's Responsibility for the Annual  
Financial Statements***

The annual financial statements are the responsibility of Army management. Management is responsible for (1) preparing financial statements that conform with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (U.S. GAAP); (2) establishing, maintaining, and assessing internal control to provide reasonable assurance that they met broad control objectives of the Public Law 97-255, "Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act of 1982" (FMFIA); (3) ensuring that the Army's financial management systems fully comply with Public Law 104-208, "Federal Financial Management Improvement Act of 1996" (FFMIA) requirements; and (4) complying with applicable laws and regulations.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the basic financial statements based on conducting the audit in accordance with U.S. generally accepted government auditing standards and the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Bulletin No. 14-02, "Audit Requirements for Federal Financial Statements," October 21, 2013. However, based on

the matters described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, we were unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion.

### ***Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion***

Section 1008(d) of the FY 2002 National Defense Authorization Act limits the DoD Inspector General to performing only those audit procedures required by generally accepted government auditing standards that are consistent with the representations made by management. Army management asserted to us that the Army Working Capital Fund FY 2014 and FY 2013 Basic Financial Statements would not substantially conform to U.S. GAAP and that Army Working Capital Fund financial management and feeder systems were unable to adequately support material amounts on the basic financial statements as of September 30, 2014. Accordingly, we did not perform all the auditing procedures required by generally accepted government auditing standards and OMB Bulletin 14-02 to determine whether material amounts on the basic financial statements were presented fairly. We considered the scope limitation in forming our conclusions on the basic financial statements.

### ***Disclaimer of Opinion***

Because of the significance of the matters described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, we could not obtain sufficient appropriate evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the Army Working Capital Fund FY 2014 and FY 2013 Basic Financial Statements. Thus, the basic financial statements may have undetected misstatements that are both material and pervasive.

### ***Emphasis of Matter***

As discussed in Note 1.0 to the basic financial statements, the Army has elected to change its capitalization thresholds for General Property, Plant, and Equipment in FY 2014. We did not modify our opinion with respect to this matter.

### ***Other Information in the Annual Financial Statements***

We performed our audit to form an opinion on the basic financial statements as a whole. Army management presented the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Required Supplementary Information, and Other Information for additional analysis as part of the annual financial statements; these elements are not required parts of the basic financial statements. Therefore, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information. We reviewed the other information for inconsistencies with the audited



basic financial statements. Based on our limited review, we found material inconsistencies between the information and the basic financial statements and applicable sections of OMB Circular No. A-136 (Revised), "Financial Reporting Requirements," September 18, 2014, and DoD Regulation 7000.14-R, "Financial Management Regulation," volume 6b, "Form and Content of the Department of Defense Audited Financial Statements." Specifically, Management's Discussion and Analysis did not contain sufficient information specific to the Army Working Capital Fund to meet guidance requirements.

### ***Report on Compliance With Applicable Provisions of Laws, Regulations, Contracts, and Grant Agreements***

We limited our audit to determining compliance with provisions of applicable laws and regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that have direct and material effect on the basic financial statements, and compliance with OMB regulations and audit requirements for financial reporting because management represented that instances of noncompliance identified in prior audits continue to exist. Therefore, we did not determine whether the Army Working Capital Fund complied with all applicable laws and regulations, contracts, and grant agreements related to financial reporting. Providing an opinion on compliance with certain provisions of laws and regulations, contracts, and grant agreements was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

See Attachment 1 for additional details on internal control and compliance with legal and other regulatory requirements.

### ***Agency Comments and Our Evaluation***

We provided a draft of this report to the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Operations). The Deputy expressed the Army's continuing commitment to address the problems this report outlines. See Attachment 2 for the full text of the management comments.

This report will be made publicly available pursuant to section 8M, paragraph (b)(1)(A) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended. However, this report is intended solely for the information and use of Congress; the OMB; the U.S. Government Accountability Office; the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)/Chief Financial Officer, DoD; the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Management and Comptroller); and the DoD Office of Inspector General. It is not intended to be used and should not be used by anyone else.

We appreciate the courtesies extended to the staff. Please direct questions to me at (703) 601-5945 or (DSN) 329-5945.



Lorin T. Venable, CPA

Assistant Inspector General

Financial Management and Reporting

Attachments: As stated

## Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

### *Internal Control Compliance*

In planning our audit, we considered the Army Working Capital Fund's internal control over financial reporting. We did this to determine our procedures for auditing the basic financial statements appropriate to the circumstances for the purposes of expressing our opinion on the basic financial statements, but not appropriate to the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on internal control over financial reporting.

### *Management Responsibilities*

Management is responsible for implementing and maintaining effective internal control to include providing reasonable assurance that Army personnel accumulated, recorded, and reported accounting data properly; met the requirements of applicable laws and regulations; and safeguarded assets against misappropriation and abuse.

### *Auditor's Responsibilities*

Our purpose was not to express an opinion on internal control over financial reporting, and we do not do so. However, the following material weaknesses exist that could adversely affect the Army Working Capital Fund's financial operations.

### *Previously Identified Material Weaknesses*

Management acknowledged that previously identified material weaknesses continued. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Army's basic financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. The following material weaknesses continue to exist.

**Financial Management Systems.** Army Working Capital Fund systems do not meet the requirements for full accrual accounting. The systems do not collect and record financial information as required by U.S. GAAP. The financial and nonfinancial feeder systems do not contain the required system integration to provide a transaction-level audit trail for the amounts reported in the proprietary and budgetary general ledger accounts.

The Army continues to derive some of its financial information for the Army Working Capital Fund from budgetary transactions and data from nonfinancial feeder systems. In FY 2013, the Army began submitting trial balance data from the Logistics Modernization Program system to the Defense Departmental Reporting System in the required Standard Financial Information Structure format. However, in trying to reconcile financial reports, Defense Finance and Accounting Service personnel used a significant number of journal vouchers in the Defense Departmental Reporting System–Budgetary module to prepare the basic financial statements, because the trial balance data did not report all financial data correctly.

DoD Inspector General Report No. DODIG-2012-087, “Logistics Modernization Program System Procure-to-Pay Process Did Not Correct Material Weaknesses,” May 29, 2012, reported that Army financial and system managers did not reengineer the Logistics Modernization Program system to perform Procure-to-Pay functions correctly or correct known material weaknesses. The Logistics Modernization Program system developers did not identify the system requirements needed to correct the root causes of material weaknesses, and Army managers did not review control activities to assess internal control effectiveness. As a result, Army managers continued to use legacy business processes, and the Logistics Modernization Program system failed to provide reliable financial data. This audit also identified data integrity problems associated with weak system access controls and the use of incorrect data attributes due to the lack of a single source for vendor data. DoD Inspector General Report No. DODIG-2014-066, “Logistics Modernization Program System Not Configured to Support Statement of Budgetary Resources,” May 5, 2014, determined that Army financial managers did not assess the DoD transaction codes to determine applicability to Army Working Capital Fund business areas or to incorporate existing manual workarounds.

In December 2011, Increment 1 of the Logistics Modernization Program system entered into the sustainment phase, and all new functionality for the system will be added as part of Increment 2. Increment 2 is in the planning stages and the implementation of this increment will continue through at least FY 2015, when the Logistics Modernization Program system will also transfer from a contractor-owned to a Government-owned system. The Government Accountability Office’s Report No. GAO-14-51, “Army Should Track Financial Benefits Realized from its Logistics Modernization Program,” November 2013, cites Army officials as stating that although the Logistics

Modernization Program system is functional, it does not support certain critical requirements that have emerged since its initial development, such as automatically tracking repair and manufacturing operations on the shop floor of depots and arsenals. The report further states that the current system will not enable the Army to generate auditable basic financial statements by FY 2017, the statutory deadline for this goal.

U.S. Army Audit Agency Report A-2014-0096-FMR, "Examination of Federal Financial Management Improvement Act Compliance Validation," August 29, 2014, found that of the 288 requirements reviewed, 71 requirements were successfully documented. Of the remaining requirements, 169 were partially documented, and 48 requirements did not meet the intent of each requirement. This report stated that these FFMIA issues occurred because the requirements were not identified until after system functionality was designed and developed.

Furthermore, in response to the Army's submission of its Organizational Execution Plan for FY 2014, the Deputy Chief Management Officer has tasked the Army in its Investment Decision Memorandum dated September 25, 2013, to submit the strategy and execution plan on how the Army will configure Increment 2. This task includes defining the use of the DoD U.S. Standard General Ledger as a part of proper posting logic for budgetary and proprietary accounting and use of the transaction library.

**Fund Balance with Treasury (Budget-to-Report).** According to Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards No. 1, "Accounting for Selected Assets and Liabilities," Fund Balance with Treasury is the aggregate amount of funds in the entity's accounts with Treasury for which the entity is authorized to make expenditures and pay liabilities. DoD Inspector General Report No. DODIG-2014-066, reported that Army financial managers did not accomplish the reengineering needed to integrate the Treasury reconciliation function into the Logistics Modernization Program system or provide the capability to receive cash management files directly from Treasury to reconcile them. This requires the Army Working Capital Fund to adjust its balances to agree with the U.S. Treasury amounts each month.

**Inventory (Plan-to-Stock).** As of September 30, 2014, the Army reported 100 percent of its resale inventory in the Logistics Modernization Program system, which is capable of recording inventory using moving average cost. However, the Army reported within its Annual Statement of Assurance for FY 2014 that current inventory balances in the financial statements are not reliable. The moving average cost used for reporting

inventory does not accurately reflect the historical cost of the inventory or produce an auditable approximation of historical cost as required by Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property."

Additionally, inventory control procedures do not effectively provide assurance that inventory recorded in the financial statements exists and is complete.

Furthermore, the Army reported that it did not properly baseline the transitioning of on-hand balances into the Logistics Modernization Program system using moving average cost. However, a FY 2012 internal audit report stated that the method used within the Logistics Modernization Program system to calculate the moving average cost was correct at the initial deployment site. Therefore, inventory valuations over time should have changed to comply with Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards No. 3. However, further audit work is required to confirm this change.

Additionally, because the majority of the sites were added during subsequent system deployments, the Army Working Capital Fund could not confirm the actual historical cost of this inventory and recognized that a significant portion may not be valued in compliance with Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards No. 3.

DoD Inspector General Report No. DODIG-2013-025, "Accountability Was Missing for Government Property Procured on the Army's Services Contract for Logistics Support of Stryker Vehicles," November 30, 2012, reported that inventory within this program, valued at \$892.3 million, was not properly accounted for as Government property and not included within the amounts listed in the prior year basic financial statements. The Army acknowledged that contractor-acquired inventory may not be properly accounted for within the FY 2014 basic financial statements because of a system limitation. The Army also acknowledged that use of the gains and losses accounts for inventory revaluations and other posting logic created problems and does not meet accounting standards.

**General Property, Plant, and Equipment (Acquire-to-Retire).** The reported value of Army Working Capital Fund's General Property, Plant, and Equipment is unreliable because the Army lacks the documentation needed to support the historical acquisition costs of its assets. In addition, the Army has not fully implemented DoD policy that requires an entity to maintain information in its property systems on all property furnished to contractors, because of system limitations.

Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) memorandum, "Accounting Policy Update for Real Property Financial Reporting," March 1, 2013, requires the recording of the acquisition cost of real property assets, and associated depreciation, on the basic financial statements of the DoD entity that controls the asset. When the entity that controls the asset is different from the sponsoring entity, the sponsoring entity records the asset while a construction in progress and then records a transfer-out of the asset, while the controlling entity records a transfer-in of the asset at its full acquisition cost. The Army is beginning to take actions to assess the assets reported in the Army Working Capital Fund real property accounts to determine whether the Army Working Capital Fund sponsored the assets reported on the basic financial statements.

**Accounts Payable (Procure-to-Pay).** Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards No. 1, "Accounting for Selected Assets and Liabilities," requires intragovernmental transactions to be reported separately from amounts owed to the public. The Army acknowledged that Army Working Capital Fund's systems do not track intragovernmental transactions by customer at the transaction level. As a result, the Army relies on unsupported adjustments processed by Defense Finance and Accounting Service personnel to report accounts payable balances, including a reduction of Accounts Payable With the Public by \$47.5 million for undistributed disbursements.

Additionally, DoD Inspector General Report No. DODIG-2012-087 confirmed that the Logistics Modernization Program system could not generate an accounts payable upon acceptance of goods until they actually arrived at their final destination. This report further stated that the Procure-to-Pay business processes developed for use within the Logistics Modernization Program system did not properly approve, verify, or reconcile transactions or record and document business events accurately, including accounts payable.

**Statement of Budgetary Resources (Budget-to-Report).** OMB Circular No. A-136 (Revised) states that the entity should develop the statement of budgetary resources predominantly from the budgetary general ledger accounts, in accordance with budgetary accounting rules. In FY 2013, the Army began using the data from the Army Working Capital Fund budgetary general ledger accounts reported by the Logistics Modernization Program system to populate the statement of budgetary resources. However, Defense Finance and Accounting Service personnel entered a significant number of adjustments into the Defense Departmental Reporting System–Budgetary module to reconcile the trial balance data.

Additionally, DoD Inspector General Report No. DODIG-2014-066 reported that the Logistics Modernization Program system did not contain the Budget-to-Report business process functionality to report the data needed to prepare the Army Working Capital Fund statement of budgetary resources. The system omitted this functionality because Army financial managers did not provide the Logistics Modernization Program Product Management Office the correct system configuration.

**Statement of Net Cost (Budget-to-Report).** The Army did not present the Army Working Capital Fund's statement of net cost by major program, as required by OMB Circular No. A-136 (Revised). The Army Working Capital Fund's programs should align with the major goals and outputs described in the strategic and performance plans required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993. This was not possible because Army Working Capital Fund financial management systems did not accurately account for intragovernmental transactions or capture actual costs. Therefore, some information in the Army Working Capital Fund's statement of net cost was based on nonfinancial feeder systems.

**Intragovernmental Eliminations (Budget-to-Report).** The Army Working Capital Fund was unable to collect, exchange, or reconcile buyer and seller intragovernmental transactions, resulting in adjustments that were not verifiable. DoD Inspector General Report No. DODIG-2012-087 reported that the Logistics Modernization Program system did not capture the correct Standard Financial Information Structure business partner information at the transaction level needed to facilitate reconciling and eliminating intragovernmental transactions. DoD procedures require that the Army adjust its buyer-side transaction data to agree with seller-side transaction data from other Government entities, without the entities performing proper reconciliations. As a result, Defense Finance and Accounting Service personnel made \$1.1 billion in adjustments to Army Working Capital Fund accounts to force the accounts to agree with the corresponding records of intragovernmental trading partners.

**Accounting Adjustments-Other Accounting Entries (Budget-to-Report).** Defense Finance and Accounting Service personnel made unsupported accounting adjustments, valued at \$2.2 billion, to reclassify amounts based on problems with the posting logic. The unsupported accounting adjustments represent a material uncertainty regarding the line-item balances on the FY 2014 Army Working Capital Fund Basic Financial Statements.



**Reconciliation of Net Cost of Operations to Budget (Budget-to-Report).** Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources and Concepts for Reconciling Budgetary and Financial Accounting," requires a reconciliation of proprietary and budgetary information to assist users in understanding the relationship of the data. The Army could not reconcile the information reported in Note 21 with the Army Working Capital Fund's statement of net cost without preparing \$675.3 million in unsupported adjustments to the general ledger accounts to force costs to match obligation information. To resolve this material weakness, the Army plans to implement tie-point analysis capability within the Logistics Modernization Program system.

**Abnormal Account Balances (Budget-to-Report).** In FY 2014, the Army Working Capital Fund Industrial Operations and Supply Management activities (limit-level) reported 32 limits with abnormal account balances, valued at \$709.1 million, in the balance sheet. Army and Defense Finance and Accounting Service personnel used the abnormal balances to compute the amounts reported for such items as Fund Balance with Treasury; Accounts Receivable; Advance and Prepayments; General Property, Plant, and Equipment; Inventory; and Accounts Payable. In addition, the posting accounts used to develop the proprietary and budgetary trial balances in the Logistics Modernization Program system contained at least 988 abnormal account balances valued at \$76.6 billion. However, the roll-up of limit-level account balances to produce amounts on the financial statements hid abnormal account balances identified in the posting accounts.

These financial management control deficiencies may cause inaccurate management information. As a result, Army management decisions based in whole or in part on this information may be adversely affected. Financial information reported by the Army may also contain misstatements resulting from these deficiencies. Internal control work we conducted as part of our prior audits would not necessarily disclose all material weaknesses and significant deficiencies. We did not identify material weaknesses that were not reported as such in the Army Working Capital Fund's FMFIA report.

## **Report on Compliance With Applicable Provisions of Law, Regulations, Contracts, and Grant Agreements**

U.S. generally accepted government auditing standards and OMB guidance require auditors to report on entities' compliance with selected provisions of laws and regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. Management is responsible for compliance with existing laws and regulations, contracts, and grant agreements related to financial reporting. Management has also acknowledged to us that previously reported instances of noncompliance continue to exist. Therefore, we did not determine whether the Army Working Capital Fund complied with selected provisions of all applicable laws and regulations, contracts, and grant agreements related to financial reporting. We caution that other noncompliance may have occurred and not been detected. Furthermore, the results of our limited procedures may not be sufficient for other purposes. Our objective was not to, and we do not, express an opinion on compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. Because of other scope limitations discussed in this report, we limited our work to determining compliance with selected provisions of the applicable laws and regulations.

### ***Antideficiency Act***

Section 1341, title 31, United States Code (31 U.S.C. § 1341 [1990]), limits the Army and its agents to making or authorizing expenditures or obligations that do not exceed the available appropriations or funds. Additionally, the Army or its agents may not contract or obligate for the payment of money before an appropriation is made available for that contract or obligation unless otherwise authorized by law. As stated in 31 U.S.C. § 1517 (2004), the Army and its agents are prohibited from making or authorizing expenditures or obligations exceeding an apportionment or the amount permitted by prescribed regulations. As required by 31 U.S.C. § 1351 (2004), if an officer or employee of an executive agency violates the Antideficiency Act (ADA), the head of the agency must report immediately to the President and Congress all relevant facts and a statement of actions taken. During FY 2014, the Army Working Capital Fund reported no ADA violations.

### ***Compliance With FFMIA Requirements***

FFMIA requires the Army to establish and maintain financial management systems that comply substantially with the Federal financial management systems requirements, applicable Federal accounting standards, and the U.S. Government Standard General

Ledger at the transaction level. For areas in which an agency is not in compliance, OMB Circular No. A-136 (Revised) requires the agency to identify remediation activities planned or underway to bring the systems into substantial compliance with FFMIA. U.S. Army Audit Agency Report A-2014-0096-FMR states that the Army Working Capital Fund strategy for compliance did not meet the intent of all FFMIA requirements and recommended updating the strategy.

For FY 2014, the Army Working Capital Fund did not substantially comply with FFMIA. Army management acknowledged to us that Army Working Capital Fund financial management and feeder systems could not provide adequate evidence supporting various material amounts on the financial statements and that previously identified material weaknesses continue. The financial management and feeder systems did not substantially comply with the Federal financial management systems requirements, Federal accounting standards, and the U.S. Government Standard General Ledger at the transaction level as of September 30, 2014. Therefore, based upon the representation of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Operations), we did not substantiate whether the Army complied with FFMIA and OMB implementation guidance.

## Recommendations

This report does not include recommendations to correct the material weaknesses and instances of noncompliance with laws and regulations, because previous audit reports contained recommendations for corrective actions or because current audit projects will include appropriate recommendations.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND COMPTROLLER  
109 ARMY PENTAGON  
WASHINGTON DC 20310-0109

SAFM-FO

NOV 7 2014

MEMORANDUM FOR DEPUTY INSPECTOR GENERAL FOR AUDITING,  
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

SUBJECT: Management Response to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Army Working Capital Fund Fiscal Year 2014 Basic Financial Statements

1. Thank you for your efforts and the professionalism your staff exhibited during the subject audit. We also appreciate the opportunity to comment on the draft report provided on November 6, 2014.
2. We generally concur with the results reported. We continue actions to correct weaknesses in financial reporting and will ensure our audit readiness corrective action plans address the findings identified. We will continue work with our stakeholders to address issues related to our general ledger, adjustments, and abnormal balances. Our audit readiness contractor continued developing a complete Army Working Capital Fund (AWCF) Financial Improvement Plan encompassing open financial reporting material weaknesses and open recommendations for recent AWCF business process audits.
3. With continued implementation of Standard Financial Information Structure 10.0, Government wide Treasury Account Symbol trial balance reporting, improved Army Enterprise Systems Integration Program governance, and emphasis on audit readiness corrective actions, we are on target for AWCF final statement examinations during Fiscal Year (FY) 2016. The examination results will provide an indication of progress toward resolving longstanding financial reporting material weaknesses and identify remaining gaps.
4. The point of contact for this action is [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] can be reached by telephone at [REDACTED].

*Laura N. Jankovich*  
Laura N. Jankovich  
Deputy Assistant Secretary Army  
(Financial Operations)





We are interested in your feedback regarding the content of this report.  
Please feel free to e-mail your comments to [AAFS@hqda.army.mil](mailto:AAFS@hqda.army.mil) or write to:

**Department of the Army**  
Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army  
(Financial Management and Comptroller)

Office of the Financial Reporting Directorate  
Room 3A312, 109 Army Pentagon  
Washington, DC 20310-0109

Additional copies of this report can be obtained by sending a written request to the e-mail or mailing address listed above.  
You may also view this document at: <http://www.asafm.army.mil/fo/fod/cfo/cfo.asp>



## THE SOLDIER'S CREED

I am an American Soldier.  
I am a Warrior and a member of a team.  
I serve the people of the United States  
and live the Army Values.

I will always place the mission first.  
I will never accept defeat.  
I will never quit.  
I will never leave a fallen comrade.

I am disciplined, physically and mentally tough, trained and proficient in my warrior tasks  
and drills. I always maintain my arms, my equipment and myself.

I am an expert and I am a professional.

I stand ready to deploy, engage, and destroy the enemies of the United States of America  
in close combat.

I am a guardian of freedom and the  
American way of life.

I am an American Soldier.

UNITED STATES ARMY : 1500 ARMY PENTAGON : WASHINGTON, DC, 20310-1500 : [WWW.ARMY.MIL](http://WWW.ARMY.MIL)